

# Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors Tuesday, April 24, 2018 10:00 a.m.

Antelope Valley Transit Authority Community Room 42210 6<sup>th</sup> Street West, Lancaster, California www.avta.com

#### **AGENDA**

For record keeping purposes, and if staff may need to contact you, we request that a speaker card, located at the Community Room entrance, be completed and deposited with the AVTA Clerk of the Board. This will then become public information. Please note that you do not have to complete this form or state your name to speak. A three-minute time limit will be imposed on all speakers other than staff members.

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, if you require a disability-related modification or accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting, including auxiliary aids or services, please contact the Clerk of the Board at (661) 729-2206 at least 72 hours prior to the scheduled Board of Directors meeting.

Translation services for Limited English Proficiency (LEP) persons are also available by contacting the Clerk of the Board at least 72 hours prior to the meeting.

Please turn off, or set to vibrate, cell phones, pagers, and other electronic devices for the duration of this meeting.

**CALL TO ORDER** 

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

#### **ROLL CALL:**

Chairman Marvin Crist, Vice Chair Dianne Knippel, Director Steve Hofbauer, Director Austin Bishop, Director Angela Underwood–Jacobs, Director Michelle Flanagan

#### APPROVAL OF AGENDA

#### PUBLIC BUSINESS - AGENDIZED AND NON-AGENDIZED ITEMS:

If you would like to address the Board on any agendized or non-agendized items, you may present your comments at this time. Please complete a speaker card (available as you enter the Community Room) and provide it to the Clerk of the Board. Speaking clearly, state and spell your name for the record. **State law generally prohibits the Board of Directors from taking action on or discussing non-agenda items; therefore, your matter will be referred to the Authority's Executive Director/CEO for follow-up**. Each speaker is limited to three (3) minutes.

SPECIAL REPORTS, PRESENTATIONS, AND REQUESTS FOR DIRECTION (SRP): During this portion of the meeting, staff will present information not normally covered under regular meeting items. This information may include, but is not limited to budget presentations, staff conference presentations, or information from outside sources that relates to the transit industry. Staff will seek direction as is necessary from the Board with regard to the following item(s).

- SRP 1 RECOGNITION OF AVTA EMPLOYEE OF THE THIRD QUARTER (JANUARY 1 MARCH 31, 2018) LEN ENGEL
- SRP 2 PRESENTATION OF TRANSDEV OPERATOR AND EMPLOYEE OF THE MONTH FOR MARCH 2018 HECTOR FUENTES, TRANSDEV
- SRP 3 LEGISLATIVE REPORT FOR APRIL 2018 JUDY FRY

#### **PUBLIC HEARING:**

PH 1 RESOLUTION NO. 2018-007, REJECTING ECO ENERGY SOLUTIONS, INC.'S BID ON CONTRACT 2018-10 FOR AVTA ELECTRIC BUS CHARGING AT SERGEANT STEVE OWEN MEMORIAL PARK AND AWARDING THE CONTRACT TO TAFT ELECTRIC COMPANY – MARK PERRY

Recommended Action: (1) Adopt Resolution No. 2018-007, a Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Antelope Valley Transit Authority finding Eco Energy Solutions, Inc. to be not responsible, rejecting Eco Energy Solutions, Inc.'s bid on Contract #2018-10 for the AVTA Electric Bus Charging Project at Sergeant Steve Owen Memorial Park ("SSOMP"), and awarding Contract #2018-10 to Taft Electric Company; and (2) Authorize the Executive Director/CEO to execute Contract 2018-10 for the AVTA Electric Bus Charging at SSOMP to Taft Electric Company ("Taft"), Ventura, CA, for the amount of \$327,071, plus applicable permit fees and sales tax, as it is the lowest responsible and responsive bidder.

**CONSENT CALENDAR (CC):** Items 1 through 5 are consent items that may be received and filed and/or approved by the Board in a single motion. If any member of the Executive Board wishes to discuss a consent item, please request that the item be pulled for further discussion and potential action.

CC 1 BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 27, 2018 – KAREN DARR

Recommended Action: Approve the Board of Directors Regular Meeting Minutes of March 27, 2018.

CC 2 FINANCIAL REPORTS FOR FEBRUARY AND MARCH 2018 – JAMES MANNIE

Recommended Action: Receive and file the Fiscal Year-to-Date Budget versus Actual report dated February 28, 2018; the Interim, unaudited Financial Statements for the eight months ended February 28, 2018; the Cash Flow Projection/Treasurer's report for the month ended February 28, 2018; the Payroll History Report for the three months ended March 31, 2018; and the Cash Disbursements Report for the month ended March 31, 2018.

CC 3 FISCAL YEAR 2017/2018 THIRD QUARTER LOS ANGELES COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT (LASD) REPORT (JANUARY 1 – MARCH 31, 2018) – KELLY MILLER

Recommended Action: Receive and file the FY18 Third Quarter LASD report for the period covering January 1 – March 31, 2018.

CC 4 RESOLUTION NO. 2018-006, AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/CEO TO EXECUTE AGREEMENTS NECESSARY FOR THE SERVER ROOM UPGRADE PROJECT WITH FUNDS FROM THE CALIFORNIA STATE OF GOOD REPAIR PROGRAM – JUDY FRY

Recommended Action: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-006, a Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Antelope Transit Authority authorizing the Executive Director/CEO to execute agreements necessary for the Server Room Upgrade Project with funds from the California State of Good Repair Program.

CC 5 RESOLUTION NO. 2018-008, AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/CEO TO EXECUTE THE NECESSARY AGREEMENT TO PROCURE ONE (1) BATTERY ELECTRIC COMMUTER BUS WITH FUNDS FROM THE 2017/2018 (FY18) CAP AND TRADE LOW CARBON TRANSIT OPERATIONS PROGRAM (LCTOP) PROGRAM – JUDY FRY

Recommended Action: Adopt Resolution No. 2018-008, a Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Antelope Valley Transit Authority authorizing the Executive Director/CEO to execute the necessary agreement to procure one (1) battery electric commuter bus with funds from the 2017/2018 (FY18) Cap and Trade Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP) Program.

#### **NEW BUSINESS (NB):**

NB 1 ELECTION OF BOARD OFFICERS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018/2019 (FY19) - KAREN DARR

Recommended Action: Nominate and elect a Chair and Vice Chair for FY19.

NB 2 FISCAL YEAR 2019 PRELIMINARY BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW AND SHORT RANGE TRANSIT PLAN ASSUMPTIONS – LEN ENGEL

Recommended Action: Approve the Preliminary Fiscal Year 2019 Business Plan Assumptions and provide direction to staff regarding fiscal priorities for the Final Fiscal Year 2019 Business Plan.

NB 3 LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE ANTELOPE VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY AND ANTELOPE VALLEY HEALTHCARE DISTRICT – SOUTH VALLEY TRANSIT HUB AND CHARGING STATION – NORM HICKLING

Recommended Action: Authorize the Executive Director/CEO to negotiate and execute a lease agreement with the Antelope Valley Healthcare District for a 30-year term, to support the construction and operation of an AVTA transit center and enroute charging facility adjacent to the South Valley Health Center.

#### **CLOSED SESSION (CS):**

## PRESENTATION BY LEGAL COUNSEL OF ITEM(S) TO BE DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION:

CS 1 Conference with Legal Counsel – Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(a)

Pending Litigation: Clark v. AVTA, LASC Case No. MC026036

Pending Litigation: Sabina M. Andrade v. AVTA

Pending Litigation: Marsh v. AVTA USDC case No. 2:16-cv-0937-PSG

- CS 2 Conference with Legal Counsel Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(2)
  Significant exposure to litigation (one potential case)
- CS 3 Conference with Legal Counsel Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(4)
  - Consideration of whether to initiate litigation (one potential case)
- CS 4 Conference with Legal Counsel Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(D)(4)
  Consideration of initiation of litigation (one potential case)

CS 5 Public Employee Performance Evaluation – Pursuant to Government Code Sections 54954.5 (e) and 54957(b))

Title: Executive Director/CEO

#### RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

#### RECONVENE TO PUBLIC SESSION

#### REPORT BY LEGAL COUNSEL OF ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION

#### REPORTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS (RA):

RA 1 Report by the Executive Director/CEO

#### MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS - NON-AGENDA BOARD OF DIRECTORS ITEMS:

During this portion of the meeting, Board Members may address non-agenda items by briefly responding to statements made or questions posed by the public, asking a question for clarification, making a brief announcement, or making a brief report on their own activities. State law generally prohibits the AVTA Board of Directors from taking action on or discussing items not on the agenda. Matters will be referred to the Executive Director/CEO for follow-up.

#### **ADJOURNMENT:**

Adjourn to the Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors on May 22, 2018 at 10:00 a.m. in the Antelope Valley Transit Authority Community Room, 42210 6<sup>th</sup> Street West, Lancaster, CA.

The agenda was posted by 5:00 p.m. on April 20, 2018 at the entrance to the Antelope Valley Transit Authority, 42210 6<sup>th</sup> Street West, Lancaster, CA 93534.

Copies of the staff reports and attachments or other written documentation relating to each proposed item of business on the agenda presented for discussion by the Board of Directors are on file in the Office of the Executive Director/CEO. Any disclosable public records related to an open session item on a regular meeting agenda and distributed by the AVTA to the Board of Directors less than 72 hours prior to that meeting are on file in the Office of the Executive Director/CEO. These documents are available for public inspection during regular business hours at the Customer Service window of the AVTA at 42210 6<sup>th</sup> Street West, Lancaster or by contacting the Clerk of the Board at (661) 729-2206.



DATE: April 24, 2018

TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SUBJECT: Resolution No. 2018-007, Rejecting Eco Energy Solutions, Inc.'s

Bid on Contract 2018-10 for AVTA Electric Bus Charging at Sergeant Steve Owen Memorial Park and Awarding the Contract

to Taft Electric Company

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

That the Board of Directors: (1) adopt Resolution No. 2018-007, a Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Antelope Valley Transit Authority finding Eco Energy Solutions, Inc. to be not responsible, rejecting Eco Energy Solutions, Inc.'s bid on Contract #2018-10 for the AVTA Electric Bus Charging Project at Sergeant Steve Owen Memorial Park ("SSOMP"), and awarding Contract #2018-10 to Taft Electric Company; and (2) Authorize the Executive Director/CEO to execute Contract 2018-10 for the AVTA Electric Bus Charging at SSOMP to Taft Electric Company ("Taft"), Ventura, CA, for the amount of \$327,071.00, plus applicable permit fees and sales tax, as it is the lowest responsible and responsive bidder.

#### FISCAL IMPACT

Sufficient grant funds have been included in the FY18 Business Plan to pay for Contract 2018-10.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Board approved two infrastructure construction projects with Wireless Advanced Vehicle Electrification, Inc. ("WAVE") at the regular meeting held in February 2014. Since that time, AVTA has released an RFP and awarded a subsequent contract to WAVE. Under this agreement WAVE is to deliver up to fifteen additional charging stations.

AVTA then released an Invitation for Bids (IFB) on February 5, 2018 for the installation of three high-power 250kW chargers at SSOMP. The three WAVE charging infrastructure improvements include underground electrical service, concrete pads

for electrical equipment, transformer pad, electrical equipment installation, and associated improvements. The awarded firm is required to provide project management, supervision, scheduling, equipment, labor, materials, freight, taxes and applicable permits for this project.

Prior to the issuance of the IFB, the Board and Transit Advisory Committee members were notified and asked to submit any recommendations for potential vendors. The solicitation documents were posted to AVTA's procurement website and advertisements were placed in the Antelope Valley *Press* and the *Our Weekly Lancaster* newsletter. The local Chambers of Commerce and AV Board of Trade were also notified via their respective email lists. AVTA's procurement system provided the solicitation documents to 139 registered firms: eight (8) from Lancaster, three (3) from Palmdale, and an additional 128 firms outside of the Antelope Valley.

Staff conducted a mandatory pre-bid conference on February 15, 2018, with seven (7) firms attending. The bid opening was held on March 15, 2018. Two (2) addenda were released prior to the bid closing. Of the 139 firms that received the IFB, only four (4) submitted bids. The firms and their respective bid amounts are listed in the table below.

Firm	Location	Price
Eco Energy Solutions, Inc. <sup>1</sup>	Chatsworth, CA	\$315,542.66
Taft Electric Company	Ventura, CA	\$327,070.82
Amtek Construction	Whittier, CA	\$375,542.66
CSI Electrical Contractors, Inc.	Santa Fe Springs, CA	\$395,305.00

Under AVTA's procurement policy requirements, and California law, an IFB must be awarded to the lowest *responsive* bid from a *responsible* bidder. (Pub. Contracts Code § 20128.) All of the bids received were reviewed for requisite document submittal, pursuant to bid requirements, and all were determined *responsive*. A 'responsible bidder' is "a bidder who has demonstrated the attribute of trustworthiness, as well as quality, fitness, capacity, and experience to satisfactorily perform the public works contract." (Pub. Contracts Code § 1103.) For the reasons detailed in Attachment 1 hereto, and as demonstrated in the attached exhibits, Staff recommends that the Board conduct a public hearing and find that Eco is *not* a *responsible* bidder.

Pursuant to *City of Inglewood-Los Angeles County Civic Ctr. Auth. v. Superior Court* (1972) 7 Cal. 3d 861, when a public entity has evidence a low bidder is not responsible, it must conduct a hearing and make a specific finding that the low bidder is not responsible before rejecting the bid. Also, pursuant to *Boydston v. Napa Sanitation District* (1990) 222 Cal. App. 3d 1362, 1369, before a public entity may award a contract to a party other than the lowest bidder, the public entity must notify the low bidder of the evidence reflecting on the low bidder's responsibility, and give

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Eco Energy Solutions, Inc. also operates under a dba, High Volt Electric.

the low bidder an opportunity to respond to the evidence and present its own evidence of responsibility.

Although Eco submitted the *lowest responsive bid*, AVTA Staff believes the firm is *not a responsible bidder* due to its past construction performance on two inductive charging projects with AVTA, among other things.<sup>2</sup> Thus, in accordance with California law, Eco has been notified of the evidence demonstrating Eco's non-responsibility and advised of the opportunity to respond to the evidence and present its own evidence of responsibility at a public hearing on April 24, 2018.

Staff recommends that Contract 2018-10 be awarded to Taft as the lowest *responsible* bidder that submitted a *responsive* bid, with fair and reasonable pricing. Therefore, Staff is recommending the Board award Contract 2018-10 to Taft. This project is anticipated to take approximately 120 days to complete.

Prepared by:	Submitted by:		
Lyle A. Block, CPPB Procurement and Contracts Officer	Len Engel Executive Director/CEO		

Attachments: A - Resolution No. 2018-007

B - Analysis of Eco Energy Solutions, Inc.'s Non-Responsibility

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Eco also has two pending cases before the Labor Commissioner, State of California, Department of Industrial Relations (DIR), Division of Labor Standards Enforcement (DLSE), Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment Review Office concerning alleged wage violations. (See Exhibit S, Complaints.)

#### **ATTACHMENT A**

#### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

#### ANTELOPE VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY

#### **RESOLUTION NO. 2018-007**

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE ANTELOPE VALLEY
TRANSIT AUTHORITY FINDING ECO ENERGY SOLUTIONS, INC. TO BE NOT
RESPONSIBLE, REJECTING ECO ENERGY SOLUTIONS, INC.'S BID ON CONTRACT
#2018-10 FOR THE AVTA ELECTRIC BUS CHARGING PROJECT AT SERGEANT
STEVE OWEN MEMORIAL PARK, AND AWARDING CONTRACT #2018-10 TO TAFT
ELECTRIC COMPANY

WHEREAS, California law requires that public entities seek competitive bidding on public contracts, and award public contracts to the lowest responsive bid from the lowest "responsible bidder" (Pub. Contracts Code § 20128);

WHEREAS, the term "responsible bidder" is defined as "a bidder who has demonstrated the attribute of trustworthiness, as well as quality, fitness, capacity, and experience to satisfactorily perform the public works contract" (Pub. Contracts Code § 1103); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to *City of Inglewood-Los Angeles County Civic Ctr. Auth. v. Superior Court* (1972) 7 Cal. 3d 861, if and when a public entity determines a low bidder is "not responsible," it must conduct a hearing and make a specific finding the low bidder is "not responsible" before rejecting the bid; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to *Boydston v. Napa Sanitation District* (1990) 222 Cal. App. 3d 1362, 1369, before a public entity may thereafter award a contract to a party other than the lowest bidder, the public entity must notify the low bidder of evidence reflecting on the low bidder's responsibility, and give the low bidder an opportunity to respond to the evidence and present its own evidence of responsibility; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to California law, the Board of Directors of the Antelope Valley Transit Authority ("AVTA") (the "Board") released an invitation for competitive bids on February 5, 2018, for a contract to install three high-power 250kW electric bus chargers at Sergeant Steve Owen Memorial Park (the "Contract"); and

WHEREAS, AVTA received bids on the Contract from four (4) firms: Eco Energy Solutions, Inc. ("Eco"); Taft Electric Company ("Taft"); Amtek Construction; and CSI Electrical Contractors, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, Eco submitted the apparent low bid, and Taft submitted the second lowest bid; and

WHEREAS, AVTA has evidence that Eco is not a "responsible bidder," because: (1) Eco lacks the experience to perform under the Contract; (2) Eco lacks the capacity to perform under

the Contract; (3) Eco lacks the fitness to perform under the Contract; (4) Eco lacks the ability to deliver the desired level of quality under the Contract; and (5) Eco is untrustworthy (*See* Staff Report, Attachment); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with California law, AVTA notified Eco of the evidence demonstrating Eco's non-responsibility, and provided Eco an opportunity to respond to the evidence and present its own evidence of responsibility at a public hearing held on April 24, 2018; and

WHEREAS, after conducting a public hearing, considering any evidence, statements, testimony, and/or documents submitted by Eco, and analyzing and considering all evidence, statements, testimony, and/or documents presented to it, the Board makes the following findings:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

**Section 1.** The Board of Directors of the Antelope Valley Transit Authority hereby rejects Eco Energy Solutions, Inc.'s bid on the Contract and finds that Eco is not a responsible bidder for the totality of the reasons and bases set forth in the Staff Report together with the attachment and exhibits thereto, as well as the evidence, statements, testimony, and/or documents presented at the public hearing held on April 24, 2018, and not based solely on any single factual statement or assertion therein.

**Section 2.** The Board of Directors of the Antelope Valley Transit Authority hereby awards the Contract to Taft Electric Company as Taft is the lowest responsible bidder that submitted a responsive bid.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED thisth day of	, 2018.
AYES:	NAYS:
ABSTAIN:	ABSENT:
	Marv Crist, Chairman
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Karen Darr, Clerk of the Board	Allison E. Burns, General Counsel

#### **ATTACHMENT B**

#### Analysis of Eco Energy Solutions, Inc.'s Non-Responsibility

In 2015 and 2016, AVTA entered into two (2) separate contracts with Eco for the construction of electric bus charging facilities. Throughout the duration of these projects, Eco failed to adhere to set construction schedules, failed to provide necessary information when requested, misrepresented other critical information, and ignored repeated schedule reminders from AVTA in regard to each contract. In the end, Eco finished both projects close to a year beyond their set completion dates. Accordingly, Staff recommends that the Board find Eco is not a responsible bidder.

#### Facts and Timeline:

#### Lancaster City Park Project ("Project 2016-22")

Eco was issued a Notice to Proceed on Project 2016-22 on December 14, 2015. (See Exhibit A, Notice to Proceed.) As set forth in the Notice to Proceed, Eco was to finish this project on or before March 5, 2016. (See id.) Eco did not complete Project 2016-22 until March 27, 2017—more than one year after the originally established completion date. (See Exhibit B, Certificate of Completion.) Eco's failure to timely pursue project completion was the subject of numerous meeting discussions and correspondence between AVTA Staff and the project manager, Arrow Engineering.

Eco was repeatedly reminded of its repeated failure to adhere to the construction schedule. Specifically, on January 27, 2016, Staff wrote Eco stating its concern that Eco would be unable to meet the contract completion date. (*See* Exhibit C, Email.) In this email, Staff highlighted the fact that Eco did not begin onsite work on the project until January 11, 2016, which was nearly a month after AVTA issued the Notice to Proceed. (*See id.*) Staff also pointed out that January 21, 2016 was the date Eco first supplied an equipment submittal for the switchgear equipment—the most important piece of equipment required to complete the project. (*See id.*) To make matters worse, Eco knew there was a substantial lead time on the switchgear equipment, which it had not yet ordered. (*See id.*) AVTA Staff made it very clear to Eco that time was of the essence in completing the project, as the project had a heightened level of visibility in the community. (*See id.*)

Thereafter, on February 8, 2016, AVTA, Arrow Engineering, and Eco met to discuss the status of the project. (See Exhibit D, Minutes.) Prior to this meeting, Eco told AVTA it had placed the order for the switchgear. (See id.) However, at the meeting, AVTA discovered Eco had falsely represented this fact, and the equipment had not yet been ordered. (See id.) This false representation served to mislead AVTA staff as to the extent of the delays the project would face. Also during the meeting, AVTA again expressed its concerns with Project 2016-22 being behind schedule, and requested Eco submit a recovery schedule setting forth a more realistic schedule moving forward. (See id.) As indicated in the meeting minutes,

Eco was to provide this recovery schedule prior to the meeting, but failed to do so on time or at all. (See id.)

On February 18, 2016, AVTA again requested a recovery schedule from Eco. (See Exhibit E, Email.) AVTA notified Eco it was behind on its installation of the underground feeds for the WAVE system and its installation of the concrete. (See id.) AVTA followed up on its request for a recovery schedule again on February 19, 2016, and once more on February 22, 2016. (See id.) At this time, the project was less than two (2) weeks from its completion date, and Eco had not yet provided AVTA an updated recovery schedule despite AVTA's multiple requests.

Despite all of AVTA's prodding, Eco nonetheless failed to take the necessary steps to complete the project in a timely manner. (See Exhibit B, Certificate of Completion.) Eco did not place the order for the switchgear equipment until February 29, 2016, which was only one week before the project completion date. (See Exhibit F, Approval.) The project manager at Arrow Engineering wrote AVTA describing Eco's failure to timely procure the critical project components, "[i]f normal due diligence was followed and submittals started shortly after [the Notice to Proceed] date an order for the [switchgear] equipment should have taken place the first week of January at the latest." (See Exhibit G, Email.) As a result of Eco's delays, on March 29, 2016, Eco had still not yet received the switchgear. (See Exhibit H, Email.) The project did not reach substantial completion until more than a year later. (See Exhibit B, Certificate of Completion.)

#### Palmdale Transportation Center Project ("Project 2016-28")

Eco was issued a Notice to Proceed on Project 2016-28 on January 22, 2016. (See Exhibit I, Notice to Proceed.) Pursuant to the Notice to Proceed, Eco was to complete Project 2016-28 on or before April 6, 2016. (See id.) Eco did not complete Project 2016-28 until March 27, 2017—nearly one year after the original completion date. (See Exhibit J, Certificate of Completion.)

This project was also the subject of the February 8, 2016 meeting among Eco, AVTA, and Arrow Engineering staff. At that time, the project was less than two months from its completion date and Eco had yet to submit a single project schedule to AVTA. (See Exhibit D, Minutes.) This point was raised at the meeting. (See id.) Thereafter, on March 4, 2016, having still not received a project schedule, AVTA again requested a project schedule from Eco. (See Exhibit K, Email; see also Exhibit L, Email.) Eco responded on March 4, 2016, indicating it was still working on the schedule. (See Exhibit K, Email.) At this point, the project was roughly one (1) month from its completion date, and an initial project schedule had not yet been submitted. Pursuant to the Preconstruction Meeting Agenda from January 14, 2016, the construction schedule was due within 10 days of the Notice to Proceed date. (See Exhibit M, Email.) Eco's first time on the job site was February 18, 2016.

Similar to Project 2016-22, Eco failed to order the critical switchgear equipment for this project in a timely manner. (See Exhibit N, Approval.) The switchgear was submitted for approval on March 7, 2016, which was six (6) weeks after the Notice

to Proceed, and less than one (1) month from the completion date. Not only was Eco aware of the critical importance of the switchgear equipment as a result of its experience on Project 2016-22, Eco was aware of the substantial lead time required for this equipment. (See Exhibit C, Email.) The supplier for the switchgear in Project 2016-22 could have provided more than one switchgear at a time. Eco's failure to order the switchgear for Project 2016-28 at the same time it ordered the switchgear for Project 2016-22 evidences disregard for the project schedule, inadequate planning, and inadequate project management systems.

Pursuant to status notes created by AVTA, this project was 15-20% complete on March 30, 2016—one week from its completion date. (*See* Exhibit O, Project Status.) This project, like Project 2016-22, finished roughly a year after the contract completion date. (*See* Exhibit J, Certificate of Completion.)

#### Analysis of Evidence that Eco is 'Not Responsible':

#### (1) Eco's lack of Experience:

Eco demonstrated a lack of experience in its dealings with both Project 2016-22 and Project 2016-28, as indicated above. An experienced bidder would have created and followed a construction schedule to meet the contract deadline and provided a recovery schedule as soon as it fell behind. Moreover, an experienced bidder would have known the most important piece of equipment needed to be ordered much sooner than one week prior to the completion date for Project 2016-22. Also, an experienced bidder would have ordered the switchgear for Project 2016-28 at the same time it ordered the switchgear for Project 2016-22, as it required substantial lead time. Lastly, an experienced bidder would have simultaneously worked on the two (2) projects, given the fact the completion dates were so close in proximity.

Eco's work prior to Project 2016-22 and Project 2016-28 consisted mainly of low-level light fixture installation. (See Exhibit P, Bid Submittal.) Project 2016-22 and Project 2016-28 involved more experience and capacity than Eco was able to provide, and its inexperience and lack of capacity showed.

Eco lacks the experience required to perform under Project 2018-10.

#### (2) Eco's lack of Capacity:

Eco failed to properly staff Project 2016-22 and Project 2016-28 to ensure these projects finished on time. (See Exhibit Q, Spreadsheet.) Despite prodding by AVTA's project manager (See Exhibit C, Email), Eco failed to timely perform under the contracts, and instead finished more than a year late on Project 2016-22, and nearly a year late on Project 2016-28. (See Exhibit B, Certificate of Completion; see also Exhibit J, Certificate of Completion.)

Eco lacks the capacity to perform under Project 2018-10.

#### (3) Eco's lack of Fitness:

As shown above, Eco lacks the ability to properly staff large scale projects to ensure they are timely completed. Eco is not fit to complete a project as large in scope as Project 2018-10 within the project timeline.

Eco lacks the fitness to perform under Project 2018-10.

#### (4) Eco's lack of Quality:

Project 2016-22 was not finished until March 27, 2017—more than a year after the initial deadline of March 5, 2016. (See Exhibit B, Certificate of Completion.) Project 2016-28 was not finished until March 27, 2017—nearly a year after the initial deadline of April 6, 2016. (See Exhibit J, Certificate of Completion.) Moreover, Eco damaged Southern California Edison property during its work on Project 2016-22. (See Exhibit R, SCE Letter.) This action indicates careless work and a lack of attention to detail.

Eco lacks the ability to deliver the quality required under Project 2018-10.

#### (5) Eco's Untrustworthiness:

Eco made false statements to AVTA about when it ordered the switchgear—the most important piece of equipment—for Project 2016-28. (See Exhibit D, Minutes.) On February 8, 2016, AVTA discovered Eco had not yet ordered the switchgear, contrary to Eco's prior representations. (See id.) Eco cannot be trusted to keep deadlines or to submit truthful and trustworthy construction documentation

Eco is not trustworthy and thus cannot be trusted to perform under Project 2018-10.

Based on all of the foregoing, Eco is not a responsible bidder. This finding is not predicated on any single isolated action or failure to act by Eco. It is instead based on the totality of Eco's actions and failures to act during Projects 2016-22 and 2016-28, as demonstrated above.





December 14, 2015

#### **Board of Directors**

Chairman Marvin Crist City of Lancaster

Vice Chair Dianne M. Knippel County of Los Angeles

**Director Steven D. Hofbauer** City of Palmdale

**Director Fred Thompson**City of Palmdale

**Director Angela E. Underwood-Jacobs**City of Lancaster

**Director Michelle Flanagan**County of Los Angeles

Executive Director Len Engel

#### NOTICE TO PROCEED

Mr. Karo Gyonjyan, President Eco Energy Solutions, Inc., dba High Volt Electric 9410 DeSoto Avenue, Unit H Chatsworth, CA, 91311

RE: IFB NO: 2016-22

IFB TITLE: AVTA Electric Bus Charging At Lancaster City Park

Mr. Gyoniyan:

You are hereby notified to commence WORK in accordance with the Construction Agreement dated December 14, 2015, and you are to complete the project by no later than March 5, 2016, as indicated on page 1, of said Construction Agreement No. 2016-22.

OWNER:

Antelope Valley Transit Authority

Name: Lyle A Block

Title: Procurement and Contracts Officer

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE:

(NOTE: The Contractor shall return a signed copy of this Notice to the

Owner)

Receipt of the above NOTICE TO PROCEED is hereby acknowledged this

th day of December, 2015.

By:

Name:\_/\_

Title:

\*\*END\*\*



	CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
ANTELOPE VAI	LLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY CONTRACT NUMBER: 2016-22
PROJECT NAM	E: AVTA ELECTRIC BUS CHARGING AT LANCASTER CITY PARK
	Antelope Valley Transit Authority 42210 6th Street West Lancaster, CA 93534
THROUGH:	Len Engel, Executive Director
ARCHITECT/EN /PROJECT MAN CONTRACTOR:	NGINEER NAGER: Arrow Engineering Services, Inc.(AESI), Brian Glidden, PE : Eco Energy Systems, Inc
CONTRACT FO	R: Perform the necessary services to construct electric bus charging facilities at Lancaster City Park (GENERAL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, OTHER)
CONTRACT DA	TE: December 14, 2015 CONTRACTOR P.O. NO: 2529
PROJECT OR D	DESIGNATED AREA SHALL INCLUDE: Location defined by project specifications and plans
The contractor her complete, enabling	reby certifies the Work of this project to be in complete conformance to the Contract Documents and to be substantially githe Owner to make use of the Work as intended.
remaining to be cor days from date of n	w, the Contractor further requests Architect/Project Manager and Owner to inspect the Work and to concur in the Work's etion by their signature and/or to provide in a timely manner to Contractor a listing of work items adjudged by them as impleted or corrected. Contractor agrees to complete and correct all work items representative of such listing within 30 receipt from Architect/Owner.
Contractor Company	
A list of items to be include any incomp with the Contract D	e completed or corrected, verified by the Architect/Project Manager and Owner, is (is not) appended hereto. Failure to plete items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to provide all Work in complete conformance occuments.
AESI	Dun 0 Slish 3/21/17
	oject Manager Company By (written)  (Shall be signed by Architect/Engineer/ Project Manager of Record with Certification Responsibility to AVTA)
hereby established and guarantees req the date established	ed under this Contract has been reviewed and found to be substantially complete by the Executive Director who has the Date of Substantial Completion as September 21, 2015, which is also the date of commencement of all warranties quired by the Contract Documents. The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof is d by Executive Director when construction is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so the other work, or designated portion thereof, for the use for which it is intended.
The Owner accepts with the contract do	
Antelope Valley T Owner	ransit Authority  By: Len Engel, Executive Director (Shall be signed by Executive Director as Owner's representative)

The responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for the maintenance, heat, utilities and insurance shall be set out in the Contract Doumnets.

#### PH-1 - Exhibit C, Email

## Arrow Master - AVTA electric bus charging at LCP\_Project Schedule concern (14-6366-07)

From: Jim Schroeter

To: Brian Glidden

**Date:** 1/27/2016 11:52 AM

**Subject:** AVTA electric bus charging at LCP\_Project Schedule concern (14-6366-07)

Attachments: SIGNED\_noticetoproceed.pdf

Eddie, Karo,

We are expressing our concern about your ability to meet the contract completion date of March 5, 2016, as indicated in the signed Notice to Proceed letter(see attached).

The contract time started December 14, 2015. Your initial construction schedule submitted on the 24th of December was returned with comments to show the proper completion time. You had time involved with organizing your space requirements at the Park and obtaining the Permits for construction in January. We understand you have had to work out with AVTA the bus aisle shut down for February 1 to the 14th so you can complete the trenching work across the bus aisle area.

Based on emails and conversations with you, your first onsite work commenced on January 11th with the construction fencing. This date is nearly a month after your Notice to Proceed.

On January 7th you inquired of the method to ask for more contract time based on weather delays. On the 8th of January our staff responded in an email indicating two ways of requesting additional time due to weather delays. At this time, we have not been given any written documentation from you indicating an official request for weather delays and how many days you want to extend the contract time.

You have submitted two RFIs which we have responded to in your favor.

However, last Thursday the 21st was the <u>first supplied equipment submittal</u> of the contract concerning the MSA switchgear. At that time, there was only <u>44 days left</u> in your contract before the liquidated damages clauses of the contract agreement are activated. Your submittal, indicated in your email, said there was a <u>substantial lead time</u> for this product. Our staff spoke with you on the phone about our preliminary findings of the submittal on the 22nd even though we had not completed our submittal review. Our electrical sub-consultant responded in writing on Monday the 25th with a "revise and resubmit" status, indicating the reasons needed to comply.

Yesterday, at the field meeting in Palmdale, you indicated some requirement issues need to be resolved because of the time it takes to get this MSA switchgear. We indicated to you to speak directly with the electrical engineer to resolve these issues so the product can be ordered.

Time is of the essence with respect to the completion of the project within the contract time. This project has a high visibility in this community.

As a reminder the liquidated damages amount has been set in the agreement as \$250.

We ask you send us submittals AS SOON AS POSSIBLE on the remaining supplied products and materials you will be incorporating into this project. The reason for this is to assist you in completing the project on time.

_	•			- 1	
٧.	ın	10	⊃r	Δ	l۷,
_		$\cdot$		<b>-</b>	ιν,

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this message and any attachments may contain confidential or proprietary material and is intended solely for the use of the person or entity to which it is addressed. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify the sender by reply e-mail and destroy all copies of this communication and any attachments.

#### PH-1 - Exhibit D, Cover Page to Exhibit D

#### **Cover Page to Exhibit D, Minutes**

The attached exhibit—Exhibit D, Minutes—is incorrectly dated. The correct date is <u>February 8, 2016</u>, the date of Meeting No. 1 regarding the WAVE Charger installation project status.

## WAVE CHARGER INSTALLATION PROJECT STATUS MEETING MINUTES

DATE: <u>October 8, 2016</u>

LOCATION: <u>AVTA</u>

TIME: <u>2:00 p.m.</u>

MEETING NO.: <u>1</u>

Attendees: Karo Gyonjyan, Eddie Kulukian (HighVolt); Brian Glidden, Jim Schroeter (Arrow Engineering); Mike Lanni (Donald Dickerson); Mark Perry

(AVTA)

#### **Lancaster Site**

#### 1.0 Work Performed/Completed in Prior Weeks

- Partial trenching for Edison
- Trenching and partial conduits in bus area
- Procurement of material

#### 2.0 Work to be Performed/Completed Next Week

- Dowels for concrete repairs on Wednesday
- Pour concrete on Friday
- Plate concrete areas for bus access on Friday

#### 3.0 New Issues

- MSA is going to extend the construction schedule (GE 6 weeks)
  - HighVolt indicated it takes 8 to 10 weeks for switchgear. Six weeks would require expediting and it could come as early as 4 weeks.
  - Last week Karo said he ordered the switchgear and today he said he has not ordered it yet.
- Contractor questions regarding MSA compression lugs. We resolved
  with conference call to Mike Lanni. We discussed specifics with
  Electrical Engineer regarding testing and types of lugs for equipment.
  AESI will provide a reduced list of required testing based on the
  Michigan testing list provided by HighVolt. Mike Lanni suggested that
  HighVolt contact GE and verify that they can provide compression lugs
  with cargo spring washers.
- Aluminum EFL needs to be changed to steel per Mike with WAVE
  - Extra costs and expediting will be incurred
  - o They will drive down and pick up from distributor
- Seismic calculations for MSA equipment. We discussed that the manufacturer typically provides these calculation and they are part of the specifications and will need to be reviewed by the City of Lancaster
- We discussed our desire to receive change order costs with submittals or RFI's and not having the contractor indicate he is proceeding in

protest. We indicated that proceeding in protest is not desirable and that we prefer he provide time or cost impacts for us to deal with accordingly.

- We discussed the project being behind schedule and we need to see a "recovery" schedule or realistic schedule. AESI requested an updated/updated schedule on last Friday for this meeting, but it was not provided.
- We allowed the Edison trench to be reduced to 12" instead of the 18" in the plans. HighVolt indicated that 14" will actually be used due to excavation width variation using a 12" bucket. Okayed by RFI #2 and verified with Edison.
- We discussed that HighVolt found a source for A-Base and that they were concerned about compacting around the EFL conduit.
- HighVolt indicated that the WAVE supplied pedestal was different size than shown on the plans. They checked and confirmed that the conduits would still fit into the base.

#### 4.0 Unresolved Issues

#### 5.0 Resolved Issues

#### 6.0 Request for Quotes/Change Orders

 We requested change orders be submitted for City of Lancaster requested work at the driveway near the inner connect for Edison

#### **Palmdale Site**

#### 1.0 Work Performed/Completed in Prior Weeks

- HighVolt pulled permit from the City of Palmdale on 2/2/2016
- Site review with SCE, HighVolt, AESI and the City of Palmdale to discuss trench alignment, bollards, easements, etc. on 1/26/2016.

#### 2.0 Work to be Performed/Completed Next Week

- Resolve SCE plans and requirements. Obtain approval from the City (AESI)
- Obtain easement letter from the City (AESI)

#### 3.0 New Issues

- AESI/AVTA expressed concern regarding:
  - Work hasn't started in Palmdale & we have not received a project schedule.
- AVTA is offering a "pause" in working days through a suspension for two weeks to help HighVolt provide maximum man power at Lancaster site and allow us to resolve outstanding Edison plan updates and City approvals.
- Existing fence in aluminum not steel and expected. AESI indicated that
  the existing panels can be reused, but the contractor needs to find a
  supplier and determine a cost.

#### 4.0 Unresolved Issues

• Aluminum fence manufacturer and costs

#### 5.0 Resolved Issues

#### 6.0 Request for Quotes/Change Orders

Next meeting will be held on ?

The foregoing shall be considered as confirmed unless this office receives clarification or amendment within seven (7) calendar days.

#### PH-1 - Exhibit E, Email

#### Arrow Master - Fwd: Project progress schedule (14-6366-07)

From: Jim Schroeter
To: Karo Gyonjyan

**Date:** 2/22/2016 12:48 PM

**Subject:** Fwd: Project progress schedule (14-6366-07) **CC:** Brian Glidden; Eddie Kulukian; Mark Perry

Attachments: sched\_recvd\_Feb\_5.pdf

Karo,

We are expecting your updated construction schedule today.

Sincerely,

Jim Schroeter, P.E., L.S.
Arrow Engineering (AESI)
WBE/Small Business Enterprise
42140 10th Street West
Lancaster, CA 93534
661-940-0043
661-949-9775 Fax
jschroeter@aesi-consulting.com

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this message and any attachments may contain confidential or proprietary material and is intended solely for the use of the person or entity to which it is addressed. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify the sender by reply e-mail and destroy all copies of this communication and any attachments.

>>> On 2/19/2016 at 2:42 PM, in message <56CB028D.FA2D.00B4.0@aesi-consulting.com>, Jim Schroeter wrote:

Karo,

We have still not received an updated schedule from you on this project.

Please send an updated construction schedule by Monday afternoon February 22.

Sincerely,

Jim Schroeter, P.E., L.S.

Arrow Engineering (AESI)
WBE/Small Business Enterprise
42140 10th Street West
Lancaster, CA 93534
661-940-0043
661-949-9775 Fax
jschroeter@aesi-consulting.com

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this message and any attachments may contain confidential or proprietary material and is intended solely for the use of the person or entity to which it is addressed. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify the sender by reply e-mail and destroy all copies of this communication and any attachments.

>>> On 2/18/2016 at 10:26 AM, in message <56C728F0.FA2D.00B4.0@aesi-consulting.com>, Jim Schroeter wrote:

Karo,

The last schedule we received was with the 2nd pay submittal on February 5th.

Based on what you have submitted in that schedule you appear to be behind on "Install Underground Feeds for Wave System 1/27/2016" and "Install Concrete and allow to cure 2/12/2016"

We note the "Install Transformer Box and Pad 2/25/2016" is complete except for backfill.

We verbally asked you for a new schedule on February 8th at our meeting, but we have not received one from you.

Please provide an updated schedule as soon as possible showing realistic dates.

Sincerely,

Jim Schroeter, P.E., L.S.
Arrow Engineering (AESI)
WBE/Small Business Enterprise
42140 10th Street West
Lancaster, CA 93534
661-940-0043
661-949-9775 Fax
jschroeter@aesi-consulting.com

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this message and any attachments may contain

confidential or proprietary material and is intended solely for the use of the person or entity to which it is addressed. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify the sender by reply e-mail and destroy all copies of this communication and any attachments.



Arrow Engineering Services, Inc.

#### CIVIL ENGINEERING = SURVEYING = SOILS = MAPPING/GIS

42140 Tenth Street West Lancaster, CA 93534 661-940-0043 Fax: 661-949-9775

aesi@aesi-consulting.com

February 29, 2016

14-6366-07

Project: AVTA Electric Bus Charging at Lancaster City Park(LCP)

2016-22

TO: Eddie Kulukian, Project Manager

High Volt Electric, Inc.

FROM: Jim Schroeter, P.E., L.S.

Arrow Engineering Services, Inc.

RE: Response to Submittal MSA – EATON Switchgear

Mr. Kulukian,

Please see the response to your Submittal, MSA – EATON Switchgear, ref. spec. 262300 for this project, submitted February 29, 2016.

Sincerely,

Jim Schroeter AESI



#### CIVIL ENGINEERING - SURVEYING - SOILS - MAPPING/GIS

42140 Tenth Street West Lancaster, CA 93534 661-940-0043 Fax: 661-949-9775

aesi@aesi-consulting.com

#### AVTA ELECTRIC BUS CHARGING AT LANCASTER CITY PARK

#### AVTA PROJECT No. 2012-22

Submittal: MSA – EATON Switchgear

#### **Submittal Response:**

#### **ITEM**

#### **UPDATED RESPONSE**

MSA – EATON Switchgear

FURNISH AS NOTED
SEE COMMENTS IN RED ON THE
FIRST PAGE OF THE EATON
SUBMITTAL FROM DONALD F.
DICKERSON. SHEET 1 OF 4
REFERS TO SHEET 1 OF THE
"SWITCHBOARD GENERAL
INFORMATION"

SUBMIT A SEPARATE SUBMITTAL FOR THE SEISMIC DESIGN OF THE OVERALL EATON SWITCHGEAR UNIT. COMPLY WITH SECTION 260548.16 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.

PROVIDE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

PROVIDE SEISMIC INSTALLATION DATA SHEET TD01508002E AND DRAWING 1A32497 AS REFERRED TO IN THE "SWITCHBOARD GENERAL INFORMATION".

#### **SUBMITTAL TRANSMITTAL FORM**

ATTENTION: BRIAN GLIDDEN, ARROW ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.

Specification No. <u>262</u> 300	0
(Shall accompany all Submi	ittals)
I hereby submit the following	g items for review:
Description of Items: Low Voltage Switchgear	Specification Section & Drawing Reference:  AVTA Lancaster WAVE charging system Project
(use added sheets if necess This is the first Submitta  xThis is a resubmittal.x	
Name and address of Subco	ontractor (if any):
Telephone:	
Name of address of Supplie Walters Wholesale Electric 7835 Canoga Ave, Canoga Park, CA	er (if any):
Telephone: 818-264-2400	

- Continued on Next Page -

IFB No.: 2016-0x Page 116 of 234

### SUBMITTAL TRANSMITTAL FORM (Continued)

ATTENTION: BRIAN GLIDDEN, ARROW ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.

Specification No. 262300			
Specific Deviations From	The Contract Docum	ents:	
(Describe Here)			
Description of Items:	Specification S	Section & Drawing Referenc	<u></u> e:
(use added sheets if nece	essary)		
CERTIFICATION:			
have reviewed and approverified materials, quantities	ove all Submittals as es, field measurement e checked and coo	Samples, and other Submitted is listed on this form, and honts, and field construction continuated the information control con	nave determined and riteria related thereto,
		rmed the Engineer in writing hop Drawings or Submittal	
Karo Gyonjyan	02/29/20	016	
Contractor	Date		

IFB No.: 2016-0x Page 117 of 234



### Powering Business Worldwide

### **ATVA Electric Charging**

### Submittal for Approval

**Negotiation Number** 

LA911013X5K1

Volume 1 of 1

Equipment:

**Engineering Services & Systems Switchboards** 

1.) INCOMINGINFORMATION SHOULD BE BOTTOM

NOT TOP.

(SHEET 1 OF 4) donald f. dickerson associates COS ANGELES HEADQUARTERS

Revision to only for general conformance of the submittal with information given and the design concept expressed in the Confrect Documents. Comments made during this review do not relieve the Contractor from compliance with the requirements of those Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for confirming and correlating all quantities, dimensions, site conditions, construction means, methods, sequences, procedures and the coordination of all trade

- □ No Exception Taken
- ☐ Rejected
- Returned without Review

Date: 2/29 2016

Client Project Number:

Furnish as noted

Revise and resubreit

☐ Submit specified item

BY: MICHAELLANNI, PE

Consultant Project Number:

Date: 2/26/2016 ©2015 Eaton Corporation, All Rights Reserved



## Powering Business Worldwide

### **Main Table of Contents**

1.0 Engineering Services & Systems	3
2.0 Switchboards	9
2.1 Technical Documents	15



## Engineering Services & Systems



#### **Detail Bill of Material**

Project Name: ATVA Electric Charging General Order

No:

Negotiation No: Alternate No: LA911013X5K1

0005

Item No. Qty

Product

Description

EESS SAT

Eaton Site Acceptance Testing Services

**Designation** Startup

Qty List of Materials

1 EESS Office: Los Angeles, CA

1 Jobsite: , Lancaster, California 93534

1 Drive Time: 1.43 Hours

1 8 Hour Days, 5 Days Per Week

PRLC Switchboard

Eaton Selling Policy 25-000 applies.

All orders must be released for manufacture within 90 days of date of order entry. If approval drawings are required, drawings must be returned approved for release within 60 days of mailing. If drawings are not returned accordingly, and/or if shipment is delayed for any reason, the price of the order will increase by 1.0% per month or fraction there of for the time the shipment is delayed.

#### **Eaton Site Acceptance Testing Services**

#### **Notes**

Customer Contact Information (name, phone, e-mail):

Preliminary Schedule (when these services are required).

Describe any special site conditions:

Describe any special testing requirements:

If airfare is included, define origin & destination:

If material are included, define materials to be purchased:

#### Comments & Clarifications

~

#### **Testing Clarifications**

- All testing will be performed by Eaton's Electrical Engineering Services & Systems (EESS) per Eaton's standard testing guidelines unless otherwise specified. All work supervision will be by a degreed electrical engineer. A second year of warranty shall be provided upon completion of electrical testing by Eaton to all Eaton provided equipment.
- If NETA testing is specified, and provided by Eaton, Eaton takes exception to NETA certification and membership or Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTLs) requirements. Eaton is an independent service division of Eaton Corporation fully qualified to perform the required testing.
- Testing will be completed on the specific electrical equipment, whereas, if not clearly identified, circuit breakers below 200 amperes and transformers below 75kVA are not tested.
- No "Optional" NETA tests are included.
- Customer to provide settings for protective devices and relay input/output logic if Eaton has not performed the power system studies for the facility. Note: Eaton can provide an adder for the required power system studies.
- If Eaton has quoted cable testing in the BOM, cable tests are performed with the cables disconnected from their normal position.
- If Eaton has quoted cable testing in the BOM the customer should provide a safety watch at the opposite end of the cables to be tested.
- If Eaton has quoted cable testing in the BOM the ends of the cables to be tested should NOT be taped up so that the ends are not easily accessible
- All liquid filled transformers listed in the BOM will have oil samples tested per the following: The DGA test is tested per ASTM D-3612 and the GQ oil test is tested per the following: Moisture content (ASTM D-1533b), Interfacial Tension (ASTM D-971), Acid Number (ASTM D-974), Color Number & Visual Exam (ASTM D-1500, 1524), Dielectric Breakdown (ASTM D-877), & Specific Gravity (ASTM D-1298).
- No load bank testing is included with the testing of any battery systems listed in the Eaton BOM.

~

#### Specification Clarifications

- Specification Section #####
- Specification Section #####
- Specification Section #####

~

#### General Clarifications

Customer will be responsible for the following:

- Identify site contact for this project.
- Work together with Eaton on scheduling work.
- Customer shall supply a complete set of electrical plans, including the plant single-line diagram, specifications, and any pertinent change orders that may impact the acceptance testing of the equipment to Eaton before commencement of work.
- Provide plant personnel to work with Eaton test engineers as required during the planning phase and during the

The information on this document is created by Eaton. It is disclosed in confidence and it is only to be used for	PREPARED BY DAN O'CONNELL	DATE 2/26/2016				
the purpose in which it is supplied.	APPROVED BY	DATE	JOB NAME	ATVA Electric Charging		
			DESIGNATION	Startup		
	VER	NOIS	TYPE		DRAWING TYPE	
	1.0	0.0	EESS		Customer Appr.	
NEG-ALT Number	REVISION	DWG SIZE	GO		ITEM	SHEET
LA911013X5K1-0005		А				1 of 4

on-site testing phase.

- Customer shall supply a suitable and stable source of power for operation of test and motorized equipment at each test site when normal power is removed or authorize Eaton to obtain a source of auxiliary power. Eaton shall specify requirements. Any non-standard generators rentals will result in a price adder to this proposal.
- Provide manufacturers maintenance manuals and tools (normally supplied with equipment) to Eaton for equipment prior to outage.
- All equipment shall be set in place and assembled prior to arrival on site for acceptance testing. Coordination on site during equipment installation and assembly can be provided as a separate order at the quoted hourly rates.
- The customer will coordinate all outages and perform all switching to de-energize and isolate equipment to be tested
- The customer shall make all equipment available immediately upon arrival of Eaton personnel, including removal from service to permit continuous progression of work. Delay time in making equipment available will be treated as an extra.
- Only one mobilization is included. Our price is intended for continuous work of the complete BOM listed. Additional mobilizations may require a price adjustment.
- Provide crane and operator if required.
- Provide a secure storage area for any removed equipment, test equipment, and materials.

~

#### Eaton Responsibilities:

- Provide a project manager as a single point of contact that will work directly with customer personnel to create and manage the schedule and outages.
- Organize team meetings and establish safety procedures in accordance with your plant protocol.
- Survey project including electrical equipment contained with our scope of services.
- Meet as a project team to finalize schedule and establish staging areas for plant approval.
- Shall furnish test engineers, tools, equipment, materials, supplies and transportation.
- Provide and install safety locks, as required.
- Perform voltage test and install necessary circuit / equipment safety grounds to assure safe working conditions.
- Make necessary minor adjustments required to bring equipment to satisfactory operating condition.
- Obtain authorization in advance before performing any extra work.
- Upon completion of work:
  - 1) Remove safety grounds installed by Eaton
  - 2) Remove safety locks installed by Eaton.
- Provide detailed written reports on the condition of the equipment "as found" and "as left".

~

#### Terms:

Any order arising out of this offer will be governed by the conditions contained in Eaton Selling Policy 25-000 for US work, or 25-000C for Canada, unless both parties mutually agree to other terms and conditions in writing. This offer is valid for 30 days unless otherwise extended, modified, or withdrawn, in writing, by Eaton.

#### Safety Training of Eaton Field Personnel:

All Eaton field personnel receive training to comply with OSHA CFR1910.269 Electrical Safety Standard for US work, or Eaton Safety Standard for Canada, which sets minimum safety rules and practices for the design, operation, and maintenance of high-voltage systems (over 600 volts). Safety standards are in place to meet or exceed NFPA 70E requirements, and appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) has been issued.

Customer required safety training for Eaton personnel, beyond the time specified in the Bill of Material will be charged at the standard rates.

~

#### Safety Clarifications:

- Eaton will not perform work activities in situations where the proper level of PPE is not practical. At no time will work be performed when the arc-flash exposure levels are above 40 cal/cm2.
- Customer shall be responsible to perform all switching. Any requirement of Eaton for perform switching will

The information on this document is created by Eaton. It is disclosed in	PREPARED BY  DAN O'CONNELL	DATE 2/26/2016				
confidence and it is only to be used for the purpose in which it is supplied.	APPROVED BY	DATE	JOB NAME	ATVA Electric	Charging	
	VED	SION	DESIGNATION TYPE	Startup	DRAWING TYPE	
	1	.0.0	EESS		Customer Appr	
NEG-ALT Number	REVISION	DWG SIZE	G O		ITEM	SHEET
LA911013X5K1-0005		А				2 of 4

require customer signature and a minimum of two EESS personnel present. Additional charges will apply.

~

#### On Site Customer Training Time:

- All training listed in the Eaton BOM is provided during normal business hours (8AM 5PM) at straight time prices. Any training which occurs during overtime hours will result in a price adder.
- Customer to provide classroom for onsite training if listed in the Eaton BOM. Customer to make equipment available for onsite training.
- Requests for videotaping of Eaton provided training will require signature of Eaton release form by end customer.

~

#### Communication Packages:

Configuration and testing of communication devices is not included in site acceptance testing.

~

#### Lifts:

The customer will need to supply any type of lift to mobilize equipment on site and the customer will supply personnel lifting equipment, if required. Any additional lifts supplied by Eaton will result in a price adder.

~

#### Extended Warranty:

An extra year of warranty will be applied at no additional cost to the customer from Eaton equipment manufacturers for which Eaton is supplying site acceptance testing services (per Eaton or NETA work scopes only) and power system studies.

~

#### Overtime:

If straight time work is required to be performed on an overtime basis, Customer will be billed the difference between the straight time and overtime rate. Saturday overtime rate applies to all time worked in excess of eight (8) hours / day Monday through Friday and all time worked on Saturday. Sunday / Holiday overtime rate applies to all time worked on Sundays and Holidays.

\_

#### Delay time:

If Eaton arrives onsite to perform scheduled work and the work is cancelled, Eaton will charge Customer four (4) hours minimum per person, plus travel expenses if no replacement work can be scheduled. If sufficient notice (72 hours) is given to Eaton when canceling scheduled work, no extra charge will apply. Weather delays may be considered as an extra, if required. Weather delays may increase the estimated completion time.

2

#### Outside personnel:

If Eaton is required to bring additional personnel in from outside the area the following travel policy will be in effect: Travel will be based on portal-to-portal time not to exceed 8 hours at the quoted hourly rate per hour plus travel expenses at cost plus 25 percent.

~

#### Partial Discharge:

Eaton has partial discharge technology that can be used to diagnose medium voltage motors, medium voltage switchgear cables and transformers but is not included in this proposal. Pricing can be provided separately, if required.

~

#### Stand-by & re-connect fees:

Applicable fees for outage related costs including stand-by and re-connect services are not included.

~

#### Rates for Additional Work:

Field Service Specialist Straight Time - \$253.00 per hour

Field Service Specialist Over Time - \$380.00 per hour

Field Service Specialist Sunday/Holiday Time - \$500.00 per hour

Field Service Technician Straight Time - \$200.00 per hour

The information on this document is	PREPARED BY	DATE				
created by Eaton. It is disclosed in	DAN O'CONNELL	2/26/2016	Eaton			
confidence and it is only to be used for the purpose in which it is supplied.	APPROVED BY	DATE	JOB NAME	ATVA Electric	Charging	
			DESIGNATION	Startup		
	VER	SION	TYPE		DRAWING TYPE	
	1.0.	0.0	EESS		Customer Appr	
NEG-ALT Number	REVISION	DWG SIZE	G.O		ITEM	SHEET
LA911013X5K1-0005		А				3 of 4

Field Service Technician Over Time - \$300.00 per hour Field Service Technician Sunday/Holiday Time - \$400.00 per hour Other Labor Classifications will be billed per the current Engineering Services Rate Schedule (Ref: PL02700001E)

## **Comments and Clarifications**

See above.

The information on this document is created by Eaton. It is disclosed in	PREPARED BY	DATE				
confidence and it is only to be used for	DAN O'CONNELL APPROVED BY	2/26/2016 DATE	JOB NAME	ATVA Electric	Charging	
and purpose in winest it is aupplied.			DESIGNATION	Startup		
	VER	SION	TYPE		DRAWING TYPE	
	1.0	0.0	EESS		Customer Appr.	
NEG-ALT Number	REVISION	DWG SIZE	G.0		ITEM	SHEET
LA911013X5K1-0005		A				4 of 4



**Switchboards** 



## **Detail Bill of Material**

Project Name: ATVA Electric Charging General Order

No:

Negotiation No: Alternate No: LA911013X5K1

0005

Item No. Qty

Product Switchboards Description

Pow-R-Line C Switchboard, Front Access/ Front and Rear Align, Type 3R (nonwalk-in) Flat Roof 480Y/277V 3-Phase 4-Wire, 2000 Aluminum, Minimum Interrupt Rating: 65kA, Bus Bracing Rating: 65kA

**Designation** MSA

#### Qty List of Materials

- 1 Pow-R-Line C
- 3 Type 3R (nonwalk-in) Flat Roof
- 1 Service Entrance Label
- 1 Seismic Freestanding Label (IBC/CBC Seismic Qualified)
- 1 2000 Amp AL Bussed Utility Pull Section
- 1 2000 Amp At Bussed dulity Full Section 1 2000A Pull Section - SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON (SCE)
- 2 Horizontal Isol. Barrier (Service Entrance)
- 1 2000 Amp AL Main Structure
- 1 2000A Utility Metering SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON (SCE)
- 2 Utility Meter Socket
- 1 Padlockable lockoff device
- 1 Digitrip 310+LSG
- 1 Vertical Isol. Barrier (Service Entrance)
- 1 2000 Amp AL Distribution Structure
- 5 Thermal Mag Trip Standard
- 3 Heater Package (CPT, heater, thermostat, fused disconnect)
- 1 COMPRESSION LUGS ON ALL BREAKERS
- 1 FILTERED LOUVERS
- 1 1600A 3P [RGH 2000A Frame], Trip 1600 A, 310+
- 4 500A 3P [LGH 600A Frame], Trip 500 A, Thermal Mag, (2) #2-500 kcmil, Mechanical
- 1 175A 3P [HKD 400A Frame], Trip 175 A, Thermal Mag, (1) #3-350 kcmil (Cu/Al), Mechanical

#### Eaton Selling Policy 25-000 applies.

All orders must be released for manufacture within 90 days of date of order entry. If approval drawings are required, drawings must be returned approved for release within 60 days of mailing. If drawings are not returned accordingly, and/or if shipment is delayed for any reason, the price of the order will increase by 1.0% per month or fraction there of for the time the shipment is delayed.

#### Switchboard General Information

Pow-R-Line C - Specifications

Quantity: 1

Alignment: Front Access/ Front and Rear Align

Service: 480Y/277V 3-Phase 4-Wire

**Bus Specifications** 

Bus Amps: 2000

Neutral Amps: 2000 Bus Material: Aluminum

Aluminum .25 X 2.0 Ground Bus Bolted To Frame, (1) #6-350 kcmil

Ground Lug

**Incoming Information** 

Terminals, Mechanical, Top, See Utility Specifications

Incoming Entry Top 7 60770 ~

Incoming Location: Left

Minimum Interrupt Rating: 65 kA

Bus Bracing Rating: 65kA

Heat Test

Incoming Qty & Size: Terminals, Mechanical, Top, See Utility

Specifications

**Structure Specifications** 

Service Entrance

Enclosure Type: Type 3R (nonwalk-in) Flat Roof

House Keeping Pad: Seismic Label (IBC/CBC Seismic Qualified)

Refer to seismic installation data sheet TD01508002E

and drawing 1A32497 for details.

Heater package - ( CPT, heater, thermostat, fused disconnect)

Special Notes Description

1 COMPRESSION LUGS ON ALL BREAKERS

CN36654

FILTERED LOUVERS

CN10223

**Utility Specfications** 

Struct #1

2000 Amps Util, Mtr. Compt. - SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON

(SCE)

Utility Service Requirements Page References:

UGPS Per Dwg. 345

7 Drillings

(7) EUSERC Press Bolts

**Utility Specfications** 

Struct # 2

2000 Amps Util. Mtr. Compt. - SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON

(SCE)

Utility Service Requirements Page References:

Lug Drillings Per Dwg.: 347 CT Compartment Per Dwg, 322/330

Meter Door per Dwg: 333

15J Meter Socket(s)

7 Drillings

None

**Enclosure properties** 

Struct #

1

2

Description/Modifications

Incoming Utility Structures (Incoming Utility Section)

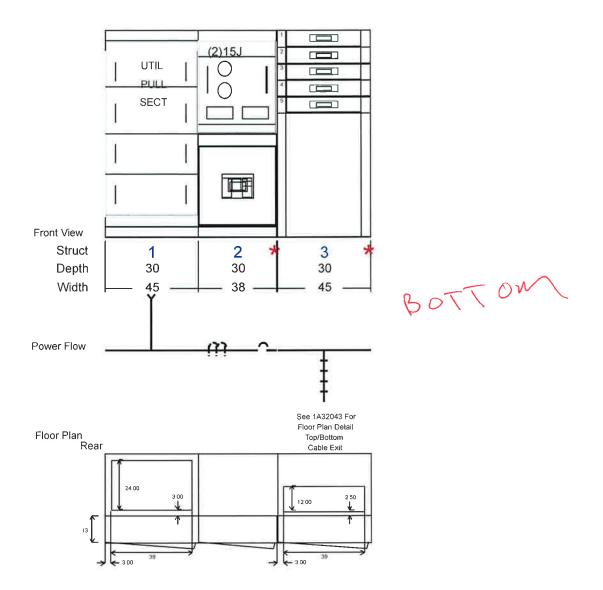
Horizontal isolating barrier

Utility Structures (Utility Structure)

Vertical isolating barrier

The information on this document is created by Eaton Corporation. It is disclosed in confidence and it is only to	PREPARED BY DAN O'CONNELL	DATE 2/26/2016			SumterSC	
be used for the purpose in which it is	APPROVED BY	DATE	JOB NAME	ATVA Electric	Charging	
supplied.			DESIGNATION	MSA		
	VER	SION	TYPE		DRAWING TYPE	
	8.0	8.0	Switchboards		CustAppr	
NEG-ALT Number	REVISION	DWG SIZE	GO		ITÉM	SHEET
LA911013X5K1-0005	0	DwgA				1 of 4

The information on this document is created by Eaton Corporation, it is	PREPARED BY	DATE 2/26/2016	l		SumterSC	
disclosed in confidence and it is only to be used for the purpose in which it is	DAN O'CONNELL APPROVED BY		JOB NAME	ATVA Electric		
supplied.	1/50	01041	DESIGNATION	MSA	DRAWING TYPE	
	VER-	8.0	TYPE Switchboards		CustAppr	
NEG-ALT Number	REVISION	DWG SIZE	G <sub>i</sub> O.		ITEM	SHEET
LA911013X5K1-0005	0	DwgA				2 of 4



Total of 3 Structures, Total Weight of 2372 Weighl-Lbs. with Front Hinged Doors. Total of 3 Structures, Total Width of 128 Inches with Front Hinged Doors.

Structure	1	2	3	
Ship-Inches		83.00	45.00	
Ship-MM		2108	1143	
Wdth-Inches	45.00	38.00	45.00	
Wdth-MM	1143	965	1143	
Depth(Inner)-in.	30.00	30.00	30.00	
Depth(Inner)-MM	762	762	762	
Depth(Outer)-In.	43.00	43.00	43.00	
Depth(Outer)-MM	1092	1092	1092	
Height-Inches	90.00	90.00	90.00	
Height-MM	2286	2286	2286	
Weight-Lbs.(Est.)	650	782	940	
Weight-Kg.(Est.)	294	354	426	

created by Eaton Corporation. It is	PREPARED BY DAN O'CONNELL	DATE 2/26/2016	Eaton		SumterSC	
disclosed in confidence and it is only to be used for the purpose in which it is	APPROVED BY	DATE	JOB NAME	ATVA Electric	Charging	
supplied.			DESIGNATION	MSA		
	VER	SION	TYPE		DRAWING TYPE	
	8.0	8.0	Switchboards		CustAppr	
NEG-ALT Number	REVISION	DWG SIZE	GO		ITEM	SHEET
LA911013X5K1-0005	0	DwgA				3 of 4

## **Switchboard Units Information**

Str#	Unit	Description/Modifications	Nameplate
1		2000A Pull Section - SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON (SCE)	
2		Main Breaker - Ind Mtd-1600A 3P [RGH 2000A Frame], Trip 1600 A,310+, LSG Lockoff devices: Padlockable Hasp  2000A Utility Metering - SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON (SCE)	
		2000A Guilty Metering - 300 MENN GALII GRANA EDISON (CCE)	
3	1	Feeder Breaker - Chassis Mtd-175A 3P [HKD 400A Frame], Trip 175 A.Thermal Mag Terminals, Mechanical, (1) #3-350 kcmil (Cu/Al) Neutral Terminal, (1) #6-350 kcmil	
	2	Feeder Breaker - Chassis Mtd-500A 3P [LGH 600A Frame], Trip 500 A Thermal Mag Terminals, Mechanical, (2) #2-500 kcmil Neutral Terminal, (2) #4-500 kcmil	
	3	Feeder Breaker - Chassis Mtd-500A 3P [LGH 600A Frame], Trip 500 A.Thermal Mag Terminals, Mechanical, (2) #2-500 kcmil Neutral Terminal, (2) #4-500 kcmil	
	4	Feeder Breaker - Chassis Mtd-500A 3P [LGH 600A Frame], Trip 500 A, Thermal Mag Terminals, Mechanical, (2) #2-500 kcmil Neutral Terminal, (2) #4-500 kcmil	
	5	Feeder Breaker - Chassis Mtd-500A 3P [LGH 600A Frame], Trip 500 A Thermal Mag Terminals, Mechanical, (2) #2-500 kcmil Neutral Terminal, (2) #4-500 kcmil	

All terminals are compression, not mechanical as it appears on this sheet. Please see special note on page 11.

created by Eaton Corporation. It is disclosed in confidence and it is only to be used for the purpose in which it is	PREPARED BY  DAN O'CONNELL	DATE 2/26/2016			SumterSC	
	APPROVED BY	DATE	JOB NAME ATVA Electric Charging		Charging	
supplied.			DESIGNATION	MSA		
	VER:	SION	TYPE		DRAWING TYPE	
	8.0	8.0	Switchboards		CustAppr	
NEG-ALT Number	REVISION	DWG SIZE	G.O.		ITEM	SHEET
LA911013X5K1-0005	0	DwgA				4 of 4



## **Technical Documents**

## Switchboards—Low Voltage Pow-R-Line C Switchboards

21.0-9

General Description—Pow-R-Line C, Front- or Rear-Access, Group-Mounted Feeders

## **Pow-R-Line C Switchboards**

Meets NEMA Standard PB-2 and UL 891.

#### **Construction Details**

- 6000A main bus maximum
- Front accessible—main sections front- and/or side-access
- Front- and rear-access; main sections front- and/or side-access
- Feeder devices group-mounted
- Sections rear-aligned or front- and rear-aligned

## Main Devices. Individually Mounted

- Molded-case circuit breakers, 400-2500A, fixed-mounted
- Insulated-case circuit breakers, Magnum SB, 800-5000A, fixed and drawout
- Air power circuit breakers, Magnum™ DS, 800-5000Å, fixed or drawout
- Air power circuit breakers with current limiting fuses, Magnum DSL, 800-5000A
- Bolted pressure switches, 800-5000A, fixed
- Fusible switches, 400-1200A, fixed

#### Feeder Devices, Group-Mounted

- Molded-case circuit breakers, 15-1200A
- Fusible switches, 30-1200A

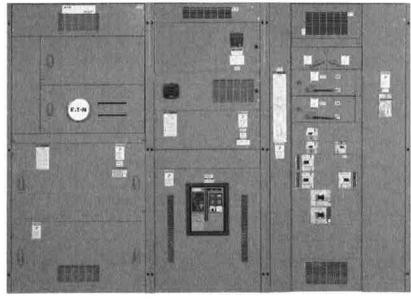
## Feeder Devices, Individually Mounted

- Molded-case circuit breakers, 800-2500A, fixed
- Insulated-case circuit breakers, Magnum SB, 800-5000A, fixed and drawout
- Air power circuit breakers, DS and Magnum DS, 800-4000A, fixed and drawout
- Bolted pressure switches, 800-1600A, fixed

## Selective Coordination

Selectively coordinated systems dictated by code and customer mandates may be achieved with Eaton switchboards to either 0.1 or 0.01 seconds as mandated by codes and/or customers. Refer to Tab 1, Section 1.4 for additional details.

Note: For selection and layout guidelines, please reference Page 21.1-1.



Pow-R-Line C Switchboard

For a complete product specification in CSI format. see Eaton's Product Specification Guide ..... Section 16429

# 21.0-10 Switchboards—Low Voltage Pow-R-Line C Switchboards

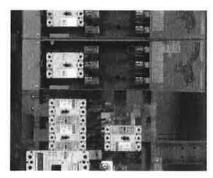


September 2011 Sheet 21010

General Description—Pow-R-Line C, Front-Access, Group-Mounted Feeders

#### **Features**

- Eaton's circuit breaker ratings up to 200 kAIC
- Trip units that integrate Eaton's Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System™ reduces potential arc flash available
- Integral ground fault protection available in electronic trip units from 15–5000A
- Electronic trip units that integrate zone selective interlocking capabilities available in moldedcase, insulated-case and air power circuit breaker
- Available with circuit breakers and fusible switches on the same chassis

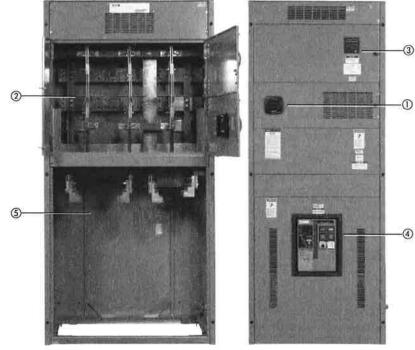


The Single Chassis Design Provides Device Flexibility

- UL listed and labeled. Meets NEC and NEMA standards
- Eaton microprocessor-based metering devices are standard when metering is specified. Conventional metering is available. IQ and Power Xpert devices can provide a communications capability. See Tab 3
- Optional integral surge protective device (SPD) is available in Pow-R-Line C switchboards, when specified. See Tab 34
- Aluminum, copper or silver-plated copper bus
- A full range of device modifications is available
- Available in NEMA Type 1 and 3R enclosures, UL listed

#### **Modifications**

- Ground fault protection on mains and distribution devices
- Coordination with other Eaton divisions for busway and transformer connections



Type 1 Pow-R-Line C Features

- (1) Customer metering.
- 2) Utility metering compartment.
- (3) Surge protective device.
- 4 Main breaker (Magnum SB).
- (5) Cable pull and termination space.

Table 21.0-1. Pow-R-Line C Group-Mounted Switchboards Voltage: 240–480–600 Vac, 250 Vdc Mains: 400–6000A

Main Device Type	Amperes	Short-Circuit Symmetrical Rating (kA)
Molded-case circuit breakers	400-2500	14–200
Insulated-case circuit breakers, Magnum SB Air power circuit breakers, Magnum DS	800–5000	30–100
Air power circuit breakers with CL fuses, DSL	800-5000	200
Bolted pressure switches	800-5000 ①	200
Fusible switches	400-1200	200
Main lugs only	400–6000	Rating determined by overcurrent protective device

Feeder Device Type	Amperes	Short-Circuit Rating (kA)
Molded-case circuit breakers	15–1200	10–200
Fusible switches	30–1200	200
Stacked—main with branch devices	400–2500	18–200
Magnum SB up to two high	800–2000	30–100
Magnum DS up to two high ②	800–2000	30–100

① 5000A bolted pressure switches are not UL listed.

② Third-party witness tested at 30 cycles.

September 2011 Sheet 21002

**General Description** 

# Application Considerations and Definitions

Eaton's Pow-R-Line® family of distribution switchboards incorporates new design concepts that fit the ever-increasing need for applications on high short circuit systems, while retaining maximum flexibility, safety and convenience throughout the line.

#### **Front Access**

Front-access switchboards align at the rear, enabling them to be placed against a wall (Type Pow-R-Line  $C^{TM}$  front accessible). If the main section is deeper than others, due to physical size of the main device, the necessary offset in lineup will occur in front, and the main section will be accessible from the side as well as from the front. Eaton also offers front accessible switchboards that align at the front and rear.

#### **Rear Access**

Rear-access switchboards align at the front and the rear. Bus maintenance and cable entry and exit require rear access. There are two types of rear accessible switchboards. Both types use the same incoming utility and/or main structures. The first type uses group-mounted feeder devices with panel construction (Type Pow-R-Line C rear accessible). The second type uses individually compartmentalized feeder devices with load side insulated bus bar extensions (Type Pow-R-Line i).

#### Individually Mounted

Larger overcurrent protective devices (OCPD) may be individually mounted. In most cases, this means that the OCPD is mounted vertically in the switchboard and is connected via bus bar. All insulated case circuit breakers, power air circuit breakers and bolted pressure contact switches are individually mounted. Moldedcase circuit breakers 600A and above may be individually mounted when used as a main or as a feeder device feeding other OCPD within a section or adjacent sections.

#### Compartmentalized Feeder and Branch Devices

Compartmentalized molded-case circuit breakers and fusible switches provide additional isolation. Individually mounted molded-case circuit breakers and fusible switches through 1200A are available in a compartmentalized, rear-access,

rear-connected switchboard. See Pow-R-Line *i* switchboards in this section for details.

#### **Standard Switchboard Height**

Standard Pow-R-Line switchboard height is 90.00 inches (2286.0 mm). Contact Eaton for special heights.

#### Group Mounting

Group-mounted circuit protective devices are an assembly of units mounted on a panelboard type chassis. Units may be moldedcase breakers, fusible switches, customer metering and surge protective devices.

A main molded-case breaker or main fusible switch, within the sizes listed for panelboard design, can be included in the panel-mounted assembly in lieu of a separate, individually mounted unit.

## Space Only for Future Devices Group-Mounted Construction

Where space only for future circuit protective devices is required, the proper space and a blank filler plate will be supplied. Connections and mounting hardware are not included.

#### **Provision for Future Devices**

Where provisions for future circuit protective devices are required, space for the device, corresponding vertical bus, device connectors and the necessary mounting hardware will be supplied.

#### **Bus Bar System**

Standard bus in the switchboards is tin-plated aluminum. Copper, silver-plated copper or tin-plated copper are also available.

Main bus and sub-main buses meet UL® and NEMA® standards for temperature rise on all Pow-R-Line switchboards. Special density rated bus is available.

#### **Overcurrent Devices**

To properly select and size overcurrent devices for use in a switchboard, the allowable temperature rise must be taken into account as to its effect on the tripping characteristics of the devices in question per UL 891.

Accordingly, the NEC® requires overcurrent devices to be rated not less than 125% of the continuous load they are protecting. To comply with this, an 80% derating factor must be used with all overcurrent devices such as molded-case

breakers and FDPW fusible switches unless they are tested and listed for application at 100% of the rating. All Magnum type breakers and bolted pressure switches are 100% rated.

#### **Short-Circuit Rating**

Standard bus and connectors on all switchboards are rated for use on systems capable of producing up to 65,000A rms symmetrical short-circuit current at the incoming terminals.

Increased bus short-circuit ratings equal to that of connected switchboard devices, up to 200,000A rms symmetrical, are available in most

Pow-R-Line C switchboards when approved main devices are installed. UL labeled switchboard sections are marked with their applicable short-circuit rating.

When air power circuit breakers are used as feeder devices in a switchboard, these devices may experience up to a 30-cycle (1/2 second) delay if the instantaneous setting is turned off. Eaton has qualified our low voltage switchboards when air power circuit breakers are used as feeders (and mains) to 30 cycles. This rating is not recognized under the UL 891 standard. However, Eaton has witness tested the structure bussing with a qualified National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) at 30 cycles (1/2 second) up to 100 kAIC symmetrical.

## Provision for Busway Entrance and Exit

Busway connections to switchboard sections include cutout and drilling in the top of the switchboard with riser connections from the switchboard device or bus, up to the point where the bus duct enters the switchboard. No connections are furnished external to the switchboard.

In all transactions involving busway attached to switchboards, it is essential that information regarding orientation of the busway with respect to the front of the switchboard be supplied to the coordinating assembly plant.

On Pow-R-Line C switchboards, a solid bus bar is used to connect the bus duct to the individually mounted main device, main or sub-main switchboard bus, or vertical main bus of panel-mounted circuit protective device panels. Busway fed by group-mounted branch devices are cable connected.

Aluminum riser connections are standard. Copper- or silver-plated copper is available as an option.

September 2011

#### **General Description**

#### **Transitions**

Transition structures are required for connecting switchboards to the secondary of power center transformer (fluid filled), motor control centers, and for other special switchboard configurations such as "L" or "U" shaped lineups. In some applications, an extra structure complete with connections is required; in others, where switchboard depth and space permit, only the connection conductors are required. Refer to Eaton for these applications.

#### **Auxiliary Structures**

These are normally mounted adjacent to service structures or distribution structures, and used where incoming service or feeder conductors require additional space or facilities not included in the standard switchboard, such as:

- Mounted adjacent to a top connected service structure and used as a cable pull structure where service conductors are brought in underground. Auxiliary structures are the same depth and height as the service structure, and are wide enough to accommodate the incoming cables.
- 2. Mounted adjacent to a service structure and used as a bus transition compartment for running riser bus from the load-side of the service structure up to top outgoing bus duct connection when distribution structures are not required. Auxiliary structures are the same depth and height as service structures.

In addition to the above applications, auxiliary structures may be mounted adjacent to a distribution structure and used as a structure for lighting panel or other device that may be cable-connected to a branch circuit device in the distribution structure. Dimensions are compatible with the arrangements required.

## Switchboards Used as Service Equipment

Service equipment is the electrical equipment that constitutes the main control and means of power cutoff the electric service (normally Power Company supply) brought into the building.

Where switchboards are to be used as service equipment, certain NEC and UL requirements apply that necessitate modifications not normally supplied in switchboards.

The following is a summary of the requirements that are pertinent to the application of a switchboard for service equipment:

A. A switchboard with main lugs only (no main disconnect) must be designed so that all circuits in the switchboard can be disconnected from the supply source by the operation of no more than six operating handles (breaker or switch).

Switchboard equipped with main disconnect devices are not subject to the above six disconnect limitation, as the entire board can be de-energized with the main disconnect device.

Ground fault protection of equipment must be provided for solidly grounded wye electrical services of more than 150V to ground, but not exceeding 600V phase-to-phase for each service disconnecting means rated 1000A or more.

B. For testing purposes, means are also required to disconnect the switchboard neutral bus from the grounded service neutral conductor (single-phase, three-wire; and three-phase, four-wire systems). To comply with this requirement, a removable link (solid bar) is provided in the switchboard neutral bus. This link is generally located near the point where the main feeders enter the switchboard or in the area of the main disconnect device where one is provided.

To further comply with NEC and UL requirements, a separate bonding strap is connected from the neutral bus to the switchboard frame. This bonding connection is located on the line side of the removable neutral link, maintaining a service ground to the switchboard frame when the test link is removed. See **Figure 21.0-1**.

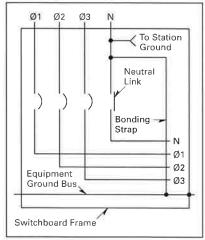


Figure 21.0-1. Neutral Link

UL labeling will clearly indicate service equipment listed switchboards.



September 2011 Sheet 21004

**General Description** 

# Underwriters Laboratories Requirements and Labeling

The basic requirement for obtaining a UL label on a switchboard, is that all the component devices (breakers, switches, and so on) in the switchboard assembly are UL listed. In addition, the switchboard must comply with all applicable provisions of UL 891.

Today's modern electrical systems require that switchboards offer a wide selection of electrical devices, many of which do not fall within the scope of UL listed devices. Therefore, the conditions under which a switchboard may be labeled are limited.

Listed below are several important guidelines for consideration when a UL label is specified:

- UL nameplates, where applicable, are supplied for each vertical structure rather than one common nameplate for the complete switchboard lineup. Where all of the component devices in the switchboard are UL listed and all applicable provisions of UL 891 are met, each of the switchboard sections may be labeled.
- Individual vertical structures of a switchboard may be labeled where they comply with UL requirements, although other vertical structures in the same switchboard lineup may not meet the UL standards, and will not be labeled.
- All Pow-R-Line C switchboards are UL labeled when all mounted devices are UL listed.

# Alternate Power Source Capabilities

Multiple solutions are available to accommodate alternate power sources available. Due to the large number of customer and system requirements, details are not provided in this guide. Eaton offers solutions that include main-main configuration and maintie-main configurations. Automatic transfer equipment, including UL 1008 listed transfer switches and other automatic transfer schemes, are available.

## **Automatic Transfer Equipment**

For continuity of service, automatic transfer equipment between two incoming sources may be required. This equipment transfers the load upon failure of the normal (or preferred) source to the standby (or alternate) source. Upon restoration of the normal source, the load is automatically transferred back to it. To accomplish this, electrically operated main protective devices (and bus tie devices, if required) must be employed. Additional relays also are required to detect source voltage failure and to transfer control power, when required. A manual selector switch is usually provided to select the mode of operation—automatic or manual transfer.

#### Seismic Qualification



Refer to **Tab 1** for information on seismic qualification for this and other Eaton products.



## **Molded-Case Circuit Breakers & Enclosures Circuit Breaker Selection Data**

December 2013 Sheet 27 100

Series G Selection Data-RG-Frame

## Series G, R-Frame Electronic RMS, 800-2500A



R-Frame Breaker

#### Table 27.4-45. Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
3	15.50	16.00	9.75
	(393.7)	(406.4)	(247.7)
4	20.00	16.00	9.75
	(508.0)	(406.4)	(247.7)

# Table 27.4-46. Digitrip 310 Electronic Trip Unit Rating Plugs

		- J-
	Frame	Rating Plugs
3	1600	800, 1000, 1200, 1250, 1400, 1500, 1600 <sup>①</sup> 1000, 1200, 1250, 1400, 1600, 2000 <sup>①</sup> 1200, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500 <sup>①</sup>
ļ	2500	1200, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500 ①

① Adjustable rating plug available.

## Table 27.4-47. Digitrip 510/610/810/910 and Digitrip OPTIM Electronic Trip Unit Rating Plugs

Frame	Rating Plugs	
1600 2000 2500	800, 1000, 1200, 1600 1000, 1200, 1600, 2000 1600, 2000, 2500	

#### Table 27.4-48. Series G Molded-Case Circuit Breaker Interrupting Capacity Ratings

Circuit Breaker Type		100	Interru	pting C	apacity	(kA Sym	metrica	l Amper	es)—Vol	ts AC (5	0/60 H				
	es Type	UL 489		IEC 60947-2											
							240	480	600	220-2	40	380-4	15	660–6	90
						Icu	Ics	l <sub>cu</sub>	I <sub>cs</sub>	l <sub>cu</sub>	Ics				
RGH RGC	3, 4 3, 4	N.I.T.	125 200	65 100	50 65	135 200	100	70 100	50 50	25 35	13 18				

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Material ②	Wire Type	Hardware	AWG/kcmil Wire Range/Number of Conductors	Metric Wire Range (mm <sup>2</sup> )	Catalog Number
Nire Terminal	~					
1600 1600 2000	Aluminum Copper Aluminum	Cu/Al Cu Cu/Al	English English English	(4) 500–1000 kcmil (4) 1–600 kcmil (6) 2–600 kcmil	300-500 50-300 35-300	TA1600RD T1600RD TA2000RD

<sup>2</sup> UL listed for use with copper or aluminum conductors as noted.



## 27.4-22 Molded-Case Circuit Breakers & Enclosures **Circuit Breaker Selection Data**

December 2013

Series G Selection Data—LG-Frame

## Series G, L-Frame Electronic RMS, 100-630A\* Thermal-Magnetic, 250-630A\* \*UL Maximum is 600A



L-Frame Breaker

#### Table 27.4-36. Dimensions in Inches (mm), Weight in Lbs (kg)

Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth	Weight
3	5.48	10.13	4.09	16
	(140)	(258)	(104)	(7.3)
4	7.22	10.13	4.09	20
	(183)	(258)	(104)	(9.1)

#### Table 27.4-37. Thermal-Magnetic Trip Rating

Frame	Ratings
LG	250, 300, 350, 400, 500, 600
LG ①	320, 630

1 Not UL listed.

#### Table 27.4-38. Digitrip 310+ Electronic Trip Units

Frame	Ratings				
LG_630	250, 300, 315, 350, 400, 500, 600, 630				
LG_600	250, 300, 315, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600				
LG_400	160, 200, 225, 250, 300, 315, 350, 400				
LG_250	100, 125, 150, 160, 175, 200, 225, 250				

Note: 160, 315 and 630 are IEC ratings only. LG breaker is HACR rated.

#### Table 27.4-39. UL 489/IEC 60947-2 Interrupting Capacity Ratings

Circuit	Number	Interru	pting C	apacity	(kA rms	Symm	etrical A	mperes	(kA)			
Breaker of Poles Type	of Poles	Volts AC (50/60 Hz)									Volts DC ②	
	240-24	0	380-4	15	480	600	690		250 ③	)		
		lcu	lcs	lcu	lcs			lcu	lcs	lcu	lcs	
LGE630 LGS630 LGH630	3, 4 3, 4 3, 4	65 85 100	65 85 100	35 50 70	35 50 70	35 50 65	18 25 35	12 20 25	6 10 13	22 22 42	22 22 42	
LGC630 LGU630 LGX630	3, 4 3, 4 3, 4	200 200 200 4	200 200 200	100 150 200	100 150 200	100 150 200	50 65 65	30 35 35	15 18 18	42 50 50	42 50 50	

- ② DC rating applies to substantially non-inductive circuits.
- Two-pole circuit breaker, or two poles of three-pole circuits.
   IEC rating is 300 kA at 240 Vac.

#### Table 27.4-40. Line and Load Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Material	Wire Type	AWG Wire Range/Number of Conductors	Metric Wire Range mm <sup>2</sup>	Number of Terminals Included	Catalog Number
400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	500-750 (1)	240–380 (1)	3 4	3TA631LK ®
400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	500-750 (1)	240–380 (1)		4TA631LK ®
400	Copper	Cu	500–750 (1)	240–380 (1)	3	3T631LK ®
400	Copper	Cu	500–750 (1)	240–380 (1)	4	4T631LK ®
630	Aluminum	Cu/Al	2–500 (2)	35–240 (2)	3	3TA632LK ®®
630	Aluminum	Cu/Al	2–500 (2)	35–240 (2)	4	4TA632LK ®®
630	Copper	Cu	2–500 (2)	35–240 (2)	3 4	3T632LK <sup>⑤</sup>
630	Copper	Cu	2–500 (2)	35–240 (2)		4T632LK <sup>⑤</sup>
400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	2–500 (1)	35–240 (1)	1	TA350LK <sup>®</sup>
400	Copper	Cu	2–500 (1)	35–240 (1)		T350LK

- ⑤ Includes LTS3K (three-pole) or LTS4K (four-pole) terminal covers.
- ® Standard terminal included with complete breaker.



## **Molded-Case Circuit Breakers & Enclosures Circuit Breaker Selection Data**



Series C Selection Data—K-Frame

## Series C, K-Frame Electronic RMS, 70-400A Thermal-Magnetic, 100-400A



K-Frame Breaker

## Table 27.4-64. Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Number of Poles	Width	Height	Depth
2, 3	5.50	10.13	4.06
	(139.7)	(257.2)	(103.2)
4	7.22	10.13	4.06
	(183.4)	(257.2)	(103.2)

#### Table 27.4-65. Thermal-Magnetic Trip Ratings

Frame	Ratings
DK, KDB, KD, HKD,	100, 125, 150, 175, 200,
KDC, HKDDC,	225, 250, 300, 350, 400

#### Table 27.4-66. Digitrip 310+ Electronic **Trip Units**

Frame	Ratings
KD, CKD, HKD, CHKD, KDC	100, 125, 150, 160, 175, 200, 225, 250, 300, 315, 350, 400

#### Table 27.4-67. Digitrip 310 Electronic Trip Unit **Rating Plugs**

Frame	Rating Plugs	
KD, CKD, HKD, CHKD, KDC	70, 90, 100,125	

#### Table 27.4-68. Digitrip OPTIM Electronic Trip **Unit Rating Plugs**

Frame	Rating Plugs
KD, CKD, HKD, CHKD, KDC	70, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400

#### Table 27.4-69. NEMA/UL 489/CSA Interrupting Capacity Ratings

	Number	Trip	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes)						
	of Poles	Type ①	Volts AC	(50/60 Hz)	Volts DC				
			240	480	600	250 @3	600 ④		
DK KDB KD	2, 3 2, 3, 4 2, 3, 4	N.I.T. N.I.T. I.T.	65,000 65,000 65,000	35,000 35,000	25,000 25,000	10,000 10,000 10,000	Ξ		
HKD KDC ® HKDDC	2, 3, 4 2, 3, 4 3	1.Ta 1.Ta 1.Ta	100,000 200,000	65,000 100,000	35,000 65,000	22,000 22,000 42,000 ⑦	35,000 @		
CKD® CHKD®	3	I,T, I.T.	65,000 100,000	35,000 65,000	25,000 35,000	_			

- ① N.I.T. is non-interchangeable trip; I.T. is interchangeable trip.
- ② Two-pole circuit breaker or two outside poles of three-pole circuit breaker.
- ③ Time constant is 3 milliseconds minimum at 10 kA and 8 milliseconds minimum at 22 kA.
- 4 8 milliseconds time constant.
- <sup>⑤</sup> Current limiting.
- ® 100% rated.
- Two poles in series.
- ® Three poles in series.

#### Table 27.4-70. Line and Load Terminals

Maximum Breaker Amperes	Terminal Body Material	Wire Type	AWG/Wire Range/Number Conductors	Metric Wire Range (mm <sup>2</sup> )	Catalog Number
Standard Cu/	Al Pressure Ter	minals	*		
225 350	Aluminum Aluminum	Cu/Al Cu/Al	3–350 (1) 250–500 (1)	35–185 120–240	TA300K ® TA350K ®
400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	3/0–250 (2)	95–120	2TA400K ®® 3TA400K ®® 4TA400K ®®
Optional Cop	er and Cu/Al P	ressure T	ype Terminals		
225 350	Copper Copper	Cu Cu	3–350 (1) 50–500 (1)	35–185 120–240	T300K <sup>®</sup> T350K <sup>®</sup>
400	Copper	Cu	3/0-250 (2)	95–120	2T400K <sup>(1)</sup> 3T400K <sup>(2)</sup> 4T400K <sup>(3)</sup>
400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	2/0-250 (2) or 2/0-500 (1)	70–120 70–240 70–240	2TA401K ®® 3TA401K ®® 4TA401K ®®
400	Aluminum	Cu/Al	500-750 (1)	300–400	2TA402K ®® 3TA402K ®® 4TA402K ®®
400	Copper	Cu/AI	500–750 (1)	_	2T402K ®® 3T402K ®® 4T402K ®®

- ® Terminal kits contain one terminal for each pole and one terminal cover.
- 10 Two-pole kit.
- 1 Three-pole kit.
- <sup>®</sup> Four-pole kit.
- @ Terminal kits contain one terminal for each pole and three interphase barriers.



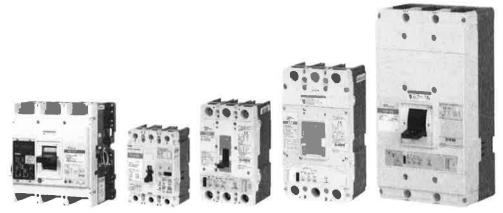
## **Molded-Case Circuit Breakers & Enclosures Circuit Breaker Selection Data**

FATON

December 2013 Sheet 27084

**Electronic Trip Units** 

## **Electronic Trip Units**



Circuit Breakers with Microprocessor Trip Units

Table 27.4-9. Digitrip RMS Circuit Breaker Trip Unit Selection (See Table 27.4-10 for details)

Description			Digitrip 310+	Digitrip 510	OPTIM 550	Digitrip 610	Digitrip 810	Digitrip 910	OPTIM 1050
Circuit Breaker Type		***						*	
Molded-case F-Frame 225A									
Molded-case JG250-Frame 250A									
Molded-case K-Frame 400A					•				
Molded-case L-Frame 600A	LD								
	LG								
Molded-case M-Frame 800A									
Molded-case N-Frame 1200A ND									
	NG								
Molded-case R-Frame 2500A	RD							-	-
	RG								
eatures			-						
Curve shaping functions		5	6	9	10	9	9	9	10
Front adjustable									
Programmable									
Zone selective interlocking					<b>1</b> (1)				
Load monitoring			Option @						
Diagnostics (cause-of-trip)			Option <sup>③</sup>						
Power/energy monitoring			Option @						
Harmonics									-
Waveform capture									
Communications			Option ④		<b>1</b> 1		_		-
Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System (loca	l and remote)		■ ⑤						
Ground fault alarm		■ 6	Option		106				

- ① Optional feature.
- @ Requires ammeter/cause-of-trip display.
- Requires cause-of-trip LED module or ammeter/cause-of-trip display.
   Requires Power Metering and Monitoring Module (PM3), See Page 27.4-41 for product details.
- (5) Only available in LG, NG and RG breakers.
- ® Requires auxiliary alarm module below R-Frames.

Note: For time current curves for the trip units, see www.eaton.com.



December 2013 Sheet 27085

## **Molded-Case Circuit Breakers & Enclosures Circuit Breaker Selection Data**

## **Electronic Trip Units**

Table 27.4-10. Molded-Case Digitrip Selection Guid	able 27.4-10	Molded-Case	Digitrin S	Selection Guide
--	--------------	-------------	------------	-----------------

Trip Unit Type	Digit RMS	rip 310+	Digite RMS		Digitrip RMS 510	Digitrip RMS 610	Digitrip RMS 810	Digitrip RMS 910	Digitrip OPTIM 550	Digitrip OPTIM 1050
rms sensing	Yes		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Breaker Type										
Frame  Ampere range Interrupting rating at 48V	FDE, JG, K , LG, NG, RG ① 15-2500A 35, 65, 100, 150 (kA)		L, M 300–800A 35, 65, 100 (kA)		R 800–5000A	R 800–5000A 65, 100 (kA)	R 800–5000A 65, 100 (kA)	R 800–5000A 65, 100 (kA)	K, L, N 70–1200A 35, 65, 100 (kA)	K, L, N, R 705000 35, 65, 100 (kA)
Protection	35, 05	, 100, 150 (KA)	35, 65,	100 (KA)	65, 100 (kA)	05, 100 (KA)	05, 100 (KA)	05, 100 (kA)	35, 65, 100 (kA)	35, 05, 100 (KA)
Ordering options	LS LSG	LSI LSIG	L\$ LSG	LSI LSIG	LI, LS, LSI, LIG, LSG, LSIG	LI, LS, LSI, LIG, LSG, LSIG	LI, LS, LSI, LIG, LSG, LSIG	LI, LS, LSI, LIG, LSG, LSIG	LSI, LSI (A), LSIG	LSI (A), LISG
Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System	No	ALSI ALSIG ②	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Fixed rated plug (In) Overtemperature trip	No Yes		Yes Yes		Yes Yes	Yes Yes	Yes Yes	Yes Yes	Yes Yes	Yes Yes
Long Delay Protection	1 (L)		_							
Adjustable rating plug (I <sub>n</sub> ) Long delay pickup Long delay time l <sup>2</sup> t		0% frame seconds	Yes 0,5–1,0 10 sec		No 0,5–1,0 x (I <sub>n</sub> ) 2–24 seconds	No 0.5–1.0 x (I <sub>n</sub> ) 2–24 seconds	No 0_5–1_0 x (I <sub>n</sub> ) 2–24 seconds	No 0.5–1.0 × (I <sub>n</sub> ) 2–24 seconds	No 0.4–1,0 x (I <sub>n</sub> ) 2–24 seconds	No 0.4–1.0 x (I <sub>n</sub> ) 2–24 seconds
Long delay time l <sup>4</sup> t Long delay thermal memory High load alarm	No Yes Yes		No Yes No		No Yes No	Yes 0.85 x I <sub>r</sub>	Yes 0.85 x l <sub>r</sub>	Yes 0.85 x I <sub>r</sub>	1–5 seconds  Yes 0.5–1.0 x l <sub>r</sub>	1–5 seconds Yes 0.5-1-0 x l <sub>r</sub>
Short Delay Protectio			1110		140	oleo x II	9.55 X I	0.00 x 1	ole ille x i	Total Hawkin
Short delay pickup	_	by frame ④	200-80	0% × (I <sub>n</sub> )	200–600% S1 and S2 x (I <sub>r</sub> )	200–600% S1 and S2 x (I <sub>F</sub> )	200–600% S1 and S2 x (I <sub>r</sub> )	200–600% S1 and S2 x (I <sub>r</sub> )	150-800% x (I <sub>F</sub> )	150–800% x (l <sub>r</sub> )
Short delay time l <sup>2</sup> t Short delay time flat	Yes No	No Inst-300 ms	100 ms No	No Inst-300 ms	100–500 ms 100–500 ms	100–500 ms 100–500 ms	100–500 ms 100–500 ms	100–500 ms 100–500 ms	100–500 ms 100–500 ms	100–500 ms 100–500 ms
Short delay time Z.S.I.	Yes		No		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Optional	Yes
Instantaneous Protect										
Instantaneous pickup  Discriminator	No	Varies by frame <sup>(4)</sup>	No No	200–800% × (I <sub>n</sub> )	200–600% M1 and M2 x (I <sub>n</sub> ) Yes (5)	200–600% M1 and M2 x (I <sub>n</sub> ) Yes <sup>(5)</sup>	200–600% M1 and M2 x (I <sub>n</sub> ) Yes ⑤	200–600% M1 and M2 x (I <sub>n</sub> ) Yes (§)	200-800% × (l <sub>n</sub> ) Yes	200–800% × (I <sub>D</sub> )
Instantaneous override			Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ground Fault Protection	on (G)		11				1			
Ground fault alarm Ground fault pickup Ground fault delay I <sup>2</sup> t	No	0% frame <sup>®</sup>	Yes Var/fra No		No 25–100% x I <sub>n</sub> <sup>(6)</sup> 100–500 ms	No 25–100% x l <sub>n</sub> <sup>(6)</sup> 100–500 ms	No 25–100% x I <sub>n</sub> ® 100–500 ms	No 25–100% x I <sub>n</sub> <sup>(6)</sup> 100–500 ms	20/25–100% <sup>©</sup> 20/25–100% <sup>®</sup> 100–500 ms	20/25–100% ⑦® 20/25–100% ⑦® 100–500 ms
Ground fault delay flat Ground fault Z.S.I. Ground fault	Inst-3 Yes	00 ms	No	0 ms	100–500 ms Yes	100–500 ms Yes	100–500 ms Yes	100–500 ms Yes	100–500 ms Optional	100–500 ms Yes
System Diagnostics	Yes		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cause of trip LEDs Magnitude of trip information Remote signal	No No		No No		Yes No	Yes Yes	Yes Yes	Yes Yes	Yes Yes	Yes Yes
contacts	No		No		No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
System Monitoring			-							1 6
Digital display Current Voltage	No No No		No No No		No No No	Yes Yes No	Yes Yes No	Yes Yes Yes	Yes <sup>®</sup> Yes No	Yes ® Yes No
Power and energy Power quality- harmonics Power factor	No <sup>®</sup> No No		No <sup>®</sup> No No		No No No	No No No	Yes No Yes (over PowerNet only)	Yes Yes Yes	No No No	Yes Yes Yes
Communications							r.		Ta .	
PowerNet	No		No		No	No	Yes	Yes	Optional	Yes
Testing Testing method	Test k	it	Test se	et	Integral	Integral	Integral	Integral	OPTIMizer, BIM, PowerNet (optional)	OPTIMizer, BIM, PowerNet
No rating plugs n	1	0.517	1	(6) Not	to exceed 120	24	1	RIM - Broako	r Interface Modu	lo.

- 1 No rating plugs necessary.
- ② Only available on LG, NG and RG breaker.
- (2) Only available on LG, NG and
  (3) Adjust by rating plug.
  (4) FDE and JG 200–1200% x I<sub>n</sub>
  LG 200–1200% x I<sub>n</sub>
  NG 200–800% x I<sub>n</sub>
  (5) LG 2004
- ® LS/LSG only.

- 6 Not to exceed 1200A.
- ① L- and N-Frames \*20–100% x I<sub>s</sub>. R-Frame \*25–100% x I<sub>n</sub>
- ® By OPTIMizer/BIM.
- Yes, with addition of power monitoring/ metering module (PM3).
- <sup>®</sup> Yes, with addition of Energy Sentinel.

BIM = Breaker Interface Module

I<sub>s</sub> = Sensor Rating I<sub>n</sub> = Rating Plug = Rating Plug = LDPU Setting x In

# Molded-Case Circuit Breakers & Enclosures Molded-Case Circuit Breakers

FAT-N

December 2013 Sheet 27006

General Description—Trip Units

#### **Electronic RMS Trip Unit**

#### General

Eaton offers the most comprehensive range of electronic trip units in the industry for molded-case circuit breakers. All electronic trip units are rms sensing and can be applied from 70A up through 2500A. Eaton offers electronic trip units as standard for circuit breakers rated above 800A, and offers electronic trip units as optional for circuit breakers 70A up through 800A.

Digitrip electronic trip units are AC devices that employ microprocessorbased technology that provides a true rms current sensing means for proper correlation with thermal characteristics of conductors and equipment. The primary function of the Digitrip electronic trip unit is to provide circuit protection. This is achieved by analyzing the secondary current signals received from the circuit breaker current sensors and initiating trip signals to the circuit breaker shunt trip when pre-set current levels and time delay settings are exceeded. All Eaton electronic trip units use a high effective sampling rate to maintain measurement accuracy, monitoring, and protection with nonlinear loads having harmonic content up to the 27th order.

Electronic trip units are applied to distribution systems when high standards of protection and coordination are called for. In addition, electronic trip units can provide further enhanced features such as alarming, diagnostics, system monitoring and communications.

Eaton RMS sensing trip units fall into two main categories:

- Front adjustable trip units (Digitrip™ RMS 310, 310+, 510, 610, 810 and 910)
- Programmable trip units (Digitrip OPTIM™ 550 and 1050)

#### Front-Adjustable Trip Units

Front-adjustable trip units are electronic trip units that have up to nine time-current setting options that are set by switches mounted on the front of the trip unit. The application for front adjustable trip units would be distribution systems that can be coordinated within the range of settings available and that do not require sophisticated coordination strategies to be applied down through the distribution system to small rated breakers.

#### Programmable Trip Units (OPTIM)

Programmable trip units are electronic trip units that have up to 10 time-current setting options that are programmed electronically by the use of a programming device. The application for programmable trip units would be high integrity distribution systems that require superior levels of system coordination coupled with system alarming, diagnostics and monitoring.

#### **Rating Plugs**

Rating plugs provide a means to establish the breaker's continuous current rating. Rating plugs are colorcoded and interchangeable to make it easy to match the correct rating plug with the correct trip unit. The same rating plug can be applied to both 50 and 60 Hz distribution systems. Some rating plugs are fixed and some have an adjustable range of amperage values for greater flexibility. Digitrip 310, 510, 610, 810 and 910 trip units can be supplied with either a fixed or adjustable rating plug. Digitrip 310+ trip units are equipped with adjustable rating plugs. OPTIM style trip units are furnished with fixed rating plugs but have a programmable Long Time Pickup rating to allow application over a range of amperage values.

#### **Cause of Trip Indication**

All OPTIM and Digitrip 510, 610, 810 and 910 trip units include Cause-of-Trip indication LEDs. Breakers using the RMS 310+ electronic trip unit have the ability to output cause-of-trip information through the test port. The Cause-of-Trip LED module provides trip information via LED indication. The Digiview and Panelmount Digiview can be installed in the RMS 310+ test port to provide both cause-of-trip information and phase current through an LCD display.



Cause-of-Trip LED Module

Digiview



December 2013 Sheet 27007

# Molded-Case Circuit Breakers & Enclosures Molded-Case Circuit Breakers

General Description—Trip Units

#### Table 27.1-1. The Digitrip Family of Low Voltage Electronic Trip Units

RMS 310	RMS 310+	RMS 510	OPTIM 550	RMS 610	RMS 810	RMS 910	OPTIM 1050
_ 	Links						
rms sensing	rms sensing	rms sensing	rms sensing	rms sensing	rms sensing	rms sensing	rms sensing
5 functions	6 functions	9 functions	10 functions	9 functions	9 functions	9 functions	10 functions
-	-	-	-	-	<del></del>	_	-
Front adjustable	Front adjustable	Front adjustable	Programmable	Front adjustable	Front adjustable	Front adjustable	Programmable
	Onting al diament	Zana anlantius	itasina	Zana salastiva		Zana polostiva	Zana nalantiwa
	Optional display for diagnostics	Zone selective interlocking	Load monitoring	Zone selective interlocking	Zone selective interlocking	Zone selective interlocking	Zone selective interlocking
	and load	—	Diagnostics	-	—	—	—
	monitoring	Diagnostics	_	Load monitoring	Load monitoring	Load monitoring	Load monitoring
	-		Zone selective	=	-T	= 1	===
	Zone selective		interlocking ①	Diagnostics	Diagnostics	Diagnostics	Diagnostics
	interlocking		Communications ①		Communications	Communications	Communications
	Optional		Continuations		—	—	—
	Arcflash				Power and energy	Power and energy	Power and energy
	Reduction				monitoring	monitoring	monitoring
	Maintenance						-
	System™					Harmonics	Harmonics

Optional features.

#### **Additional Protection Features**

## Discriminator/Making Current Release

Eaton's Digitrip RMS electronic trip units are designed and built with safety and reliability in mind, both to protect the user and the equipment, as well as to make sure the trip functions within its design parameters. By providing a discriminator circuit to Digitrip RMS 510, 610, 810 and 910 trip units, as well as to Digitrip OPTIM 550 and 1050 trip units that do not have an instantaneous setting, the user is protected should a faulted circuit exist. The discriminator (or making current releases as it is often called) is set at 11 times the rating plug ampere rating and is enabled for approximately the first 10 cycles of current flow. Should a fault condition exist, the breaker will trip with no intentional time delay on closing, protecting the user from a potentially unsafe condition.

#### Instantaneous Override

In addition to a discriminator, an instantaneous override is present in all molded-case and insulated-case circuit breakers to provide additional protection for the breaker. The instantaneous override is factory set nominally just below the breaker withstand rating.

#### Trip Unit Overtemperature

Digitrip electronic trip units can operate reliably in ambient temperatures that range from –20° to 85°C. In the unlikely event that temperatures exceed this ambient, the trip unit has a built-in overtemperature trip to protect the trip unit should the temperature exceed these design parameters.

#### **Thermal Memory**

Digitrip RMS and Digitrip OPTIM electronic trip units incorporate powered thermal memory, i.e., the units remember recent overcurrent events that may have initiated the trip timing sequence, and then returned to nominal levels, halting the sequence prior to trip initiation. In the event that the current levels again exceed the pickup set point within a few cycles of the original pickup, the unit's memory recalls the previous near trip and automatically imposes a shorter delay time. In effect, the unit treats multiple time-related events as a single continuous event thereby preventing system damage due to cumulative overheating.

As a further enhancement, the trip units incorporate an unpowered thermal memory feature. In the event that current levels cause the breaker to trip and the breaker is immediately reclosed, the trip unit remembers the previous overcurrent trip and again

imposes a shorter delay time should an additional overcurrent occur before a sufficient cooldown period has elapsed.

Thermal memory protects the distribution system from cumulative overheating caused by repeated overcurrent conditions. OPTIM trip units allow this to be turned ON or OFF.

#### **System Alarms**

Digitrip RMS 610, 810 and 910 electronic trip units incorporate a high load alarm capability. Set at 85% of I<sub>r</sub>, the alarm will be initiated once the load current exceeds 85% for 40 seconds. Once this occurs, the HILD message will flash in the display window and the power/relay module will operate to send a remote signal.

Digitrip OPTIM electronic trip units also offer a high load alarm capability but with more flexibility. OPTIM trip units have a high load alarm that can be programmed to operate between 50% and 100% of I<sub>r</sub>.

Digitrip OPTIM electronic trip units incorporate a ground fault alarm capability. Settings available for ground fault alarm are the same as for ground fault trip. Once a ground fault alarm occurs, both local and remote signal indication is available (OPTIM 550 is remote only).

# Molded-Case Circuit Breakers & Enclosures Molded-Case Circuit Breakers

FAT-N

December 2013 Sheet 27,008

General Description—Trip Units

#### **System Diagnostics**

Whenever a circuit breaker trips, it is normally imperative that the cause of trip be determined quickly, the faulty conditions rectified, and the breaker put back into service. Digitrip RMS 510, 610, 810 and 910, and Digitrip OPTIM electronic trip units incorporate a complete package of systems diagnostics to meet this challenge.

Four cause-of-trip LEDs are embedded in the front of the trip unit case, indicating that the cause-of-trip was either a long delay, short delay, instantaneous or ground fault. Remote signal indication for cause of trip as well as magnitude of trip information is also available.

Breakers using the RMS 310+ electronic trip unit have the ability to output cause-of-trip information through the test port. The Cause-of-Trip LED module provides trip information via LED indication. The Digiview and Panelmount Digiview can be installed to provide both cause-of-trip information and phase current through an LCD display.

#### Systems Monitoring

Digitrip RMS and Digitrip OPTIM electronic trip units offer a complete menu of monitoring capability to include current, power and energy, power factor, power quality harmonics, and other related parameters with a high level of accuracy.

#### **Digital Display**

Digitrip RMS 610, 810 and 910 have a large, easy-to-read four-digit alphanumeric display mounted on the trip unit. The display is supported by LEDs that indicate which parameter is being displayed along with the unit the value is displayed in, e.g., kA and so on.

#### **Current Monitoring**

Digitrip RMS 610, 810 and 910 trip units are capable of monitoring currents in individual phases (A, B, C) as well as ground currents. Digitrip OPTIM 550 and 1050 trip units are capable of monitoring currents in individual phases (A, B, C) as well as neutral and ground currents.

Values are displayed in the digital display window in kA. Accuracy of the current monitored values is  $\pm 2\%$  of full scale sensor rating.

Breakers using the Digitrip 310+ electronic trip unit have the ability to output phase current monitoring information through the test port. The Digiview or Panelmount Digiview can be installed to provide phase current through an LCD display.

For current and voltage monitoring with 0.5% accuracy of reading that can be used with thermal-magnetic or electronic trip units, refer to the Power Monitoring/Metering Module (PM3) on Page 27.4-41.

#### **Power and Energy Monitoring**

For the trip unit to calculate true power and energy values, a Potential Transformer Module (PTM) is required. This PTM is mounted internally (R-Frame and larger) or externally (N-Frame or smaller) to the breaker, and provides voltage to the trip unit.

Digitrip RMS 810 and 910 trip units are capable of monitoring peak power demand, present power demand, and reverse power flow in MW. Additionally, both forward and reverse energy consumption in MWh can be monitored. Digitrip OPTIM 1050 trip units can also monitor the same power and energy parameters, but the units are displayed in kW and kWh.

The accuracy of power monitored values is ±4% of full scale sensor/ frame rating.

The accuracy of energy monitored values is ±5% of full scale sensor/frame rating.

Both the RMS 910 and OPTIM 1050 report power factor. Digitrip RMS 910 trip units have the additional capability of monitoring line-to-line voltage.

For Real Power and Reactive Power monitoring with ANSI C12.1 revenue class accuracy that can be used with thermal-magnetic or electronic trip units, refer to the Power Monitoring/ Metering Module (PM3) on Page 27.4-41.

#### **Harmonics Monitoring**

Digitrip RMS 910 and Digitrip OPTIM 1050 trip units are capable of monitoring values of current harmonics. Percentage of total harmonic content can be monitored for each level of harmonic content up to the 27th harmonic. Additionally, a total harmonic distortion (THD) value can be calculated and displayed providing the user with total system current harmonic monitoring capability.

# Molded-Case Circuit Breakers & Enclosures Molded-Case Circuit Breakers

December 2013

General Description—Trip Units

#### Time-Current Curve Shaping

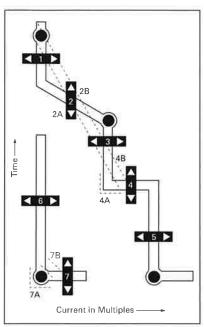


Figure 27.1-1. Time-Current Curve Shaping Note: See selection guide charts for availability of adjustments.

#### Long Delay (L)

- Long Delay Pickup
   Determines the continuous
   ampere rating of the breaker.
- Long Delay Time
   Determines the amount of time
   the breaker will carry a low level
   overload before tripping.
  - a. I<sup>2</sup>t Response
     I<sup>2</sup>t in: For coordination with other
     circuit breakers with electronic
     trip devices and for coordination
     with thermal-magnetic
     circuit breakers.
  - b. I<sup>4</sup>t Response I<sup>4</sup>t in: For coordination with fuses and upstream transformer damage curves.

#### Short Delay (S)

- Short Delay Pickup
   Determines or sets the level
   of fault current at which the
   short-time trip delay countdown
   is actuated.
- Short Delay
   Sets the amount of time the breaker will carry both a low level and high fault currents before tripping.
  - a. Flat Response I<sup>2</sup>t out: For coordination with other circuit breakers with electronic trip devices.
  - b. I<sup>2</sup>t Response I<sup>2</sup>t in: For coordination with fuses and thermal-magnetic breakers

#### Instantaneous (I)

Instantaneous Pickup
 Determines the level of fault
 current that will actuate a trip
 with no time delay.

#### Ground Fault (G)

- 6. Ground Fault Pickup
  Determines the level of fault
  current at which the ground fault
  trip delay countdown is actuated.
- Ground Fault Delay
   Determines the amount of time
   the breaker will carry a ground
   fault before tripping.
  - a. Flat Response
     I<sup>2</sup>t out: For coordination with
     other circuit breakers with
     electronic ground fault settings.
  - b. I<sup>2</sup>t Response
     I<sup>2</sup>t in: For coordination with zero sequence ground fault relays, fuses and thermalmagnetic breakers.

#### **Curve Shaping**

Eaton Digitrip RMS 310 trip units are available with up to five phase and ground adjustments on the front of the trip unit. Digitrip RMS 310+ trip units are available with up to six phase and ground adjustments on the front of the trip unit. Selective system coordination with both upstream and downstream devices can be achieved to provide an economic solution for less sophisticated distribution systems.

For more sophisticated selective coordination systems Digitrip RMS 510, 610, 810 and 910 trip units are available with up to nine curve shaping choices via switches on the front of the unit. Curve shaping flexibility is provided by dependent long and short delay adjustments that are based on continuous amperes (I<sub>r</sub>) selection.

Digitrip OPTIM 550 and 1050 trip units offer programmable curve shaping via 10 curve shaping choices that are programmed electronically into the trip unit. OPTIM also offers virtual infinite settings to allow the user to optimize coordination for a selectively coordinated distribution system. In addition, time-current set points can be downloaded via a communication system from a central personal computer. Digitrip OPTIM is normally applied to systems where system integrity is very important.

December 2013

General Description—Trip Units

#### Zone Selective Interlocking

Zone selective interlocking capabilities are available with Digitrip RMS 310+510, 610, 810 and 910 trip units as well as Digitrip OPTIM 550 and 1050 trip units.

Note: Optional accessory on the OPTIM 550.

Zone selective interlocking provides increased system protection and can reduce arc flash risk by allowing the breaker closest to the fault to trip without any preset time delays. This is achieved by setting up the distribution system as shown in Figure 27.1-2. The hardwired connection between the trip units sends a restraining signal upstream, allowing the breaker closest to the fault to act instantaneously. Zone selective interlocking reduces stress on the distribution system and can reduce arc flash risk by isolating faults without time delays.

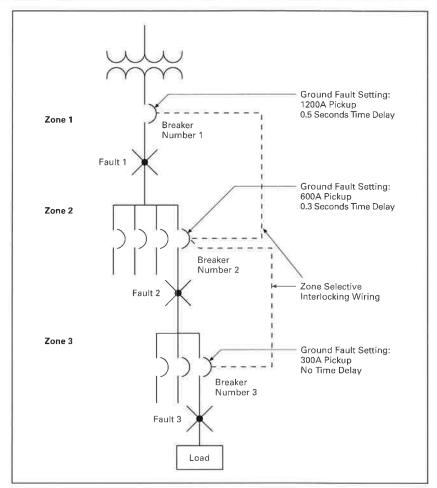


Figure 27.1-2. Zone Selective Interlocking

#### Fault 1

There are no interlocking signals. The main breaker trip unit will initiate the trip instantaneously.

#### Fault 2

The feeder breaker trip unit will initiate the trip instantaneously to clear the fault; and Zone 2 will send an interlocking signal to the Zone 1 trip unit. The Zone 1 trip unit will begin to time out, and in the event that the feeder breaker in Zone 2 would not clear the fault, the main breaker in Zone 1 will clear the fault in 0.5 seconds.

#### Fault 3

The branch breaker trip unit will initiate the trip instantaneously to clear the fault; and Zone 3 will send an interlocking signal to the Zone 2 trip unit; and Zone 2 will send an interlocking signal to Zone 1.

Zone 1 and Zone 2 trip units will begin to time out, and in the event that the branch breaker in Zone 3 would not clear the fault, the feeder breaker in Zone 2 will clear the fault in 0.3 seconds. Similarly, in the event that the feeder breaker in Zone 2 would not clear the fault, the main breaker in Zone 1 will clear the fault in 0.5 seconds.

27

## PH-1 - Exhibit G, Email

From: To:	Brian Glidden Len Engel; Mark Perry
CC: Date:	Jim Schroeter; helenlw@dfda1.com 3/1/2016 12:00 PM
Subject:	Re: WAVE Chargers at LCP - Switchgear RFI #08 (14-6366-07)
Hi Len & Mark,	
Since the contra worth bringing	actor is not performing you could contact his bonding company to see if they can push the contractor. This may be up with Lyle.
Thanks,	
Brian	
material and is or distribution of the sender by r	Notice: The information contained in this message and any attachments may contain confidential or proprietary intended solely for the use of the person or entity to which it is addressed. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notificely e-mail and destroy all copies of this communication and any attachments.
Dear Len and M	
We have receiv concerns:	ed an RFI from High Volt Electric regarding additional costs for the switchgear. The following is a list of our
1.) Contractor i	s asking for additional money to expedite the switchgear and will not include structural calculations.
that date an or	t Notice to Proceed was December 14th. If normal due diligence was followed and submittals started shortly after der for the equipment should have taken place the first week of January at the latest. If the switchgear would have yeeks we would be close to the original schedule.
	ng this project an electrical contractor must contact a supplier for cost and availability. Since our contract time was uld have taken this into account and included expediting if necessary.
\$17,526 for an	urprising that we are delayed til now for the switchgear and in this RFI the contractor is stating that he included Eaton switchgear in his <u>original bid</u> . His submittal on January 21st was for a GE unit that did not meet the If he had researched the Eaton unit for his <u>original bid</u> he could have submitted this info immediately after his bid hedule.
5.) The contrac	tor has provided no back-up information showing the cost from the supplier for expediting.
6.) The contrac	tor is responsible for providing timely submittals. He has not performed timely.
7.) Now we are markups of 159	in a \$20,000 dispute if you want the Eaton unit in 4 weeks. If he processes this as a change order he may reques % as well.
	tions and requirements remain unchanged and were in the original bid documents. He has no ground to stand on. on delays on the part of the owner.
9.) Original Bid	Schedule on line 15 shows \$27,285.90 for the equipment and installation. \$10,000 to install seems unreasonable.
If you would lik	e to discuss this matter further please give us a call.
Thanks,	
Brian	

Brian Glidden, P.E., P.L.S. AESI

WBE/Small Business Enterprise 42140 10th Street West Lancaster, CA 93534 661.940.0043 Phone 661.949.9775 Fax bglidden@aesi-consulting.com

Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this message and any attachments may contain confidential or proprietary material and is intended solely for the use of the person or entity to which it is addressed. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify the sender by reply e-mail and destroy all copies of this communication and any attachments.

#### PH-1 - Exhibit H, Email

## Arrow Master - Question about delivery of switchgear for Lancaster(14-6366-07)

From: Jim Schroeter

To: Karo Gyonjyan

Date: 3/29/2016 1:51 PM

**Subject:** Question about delivery of switchgear for Lancaster(14-6366-07)

CC: Brian Glidden; Eddie Kulukian; Mark Perry

Karo,

Do you have a firm date on delivery of the switchgear for Lancaster?

Please let us know.

You still need to submit engineering calculations for the switchgear for overturning (wind or seismic, whichever governs), with design for anchor bolts, type and size. All compliant with 2013 California Building Code.

Sincerely,

Jim Schroeter, P.E., L.S.
Arrow Engineering (AESI)
WBE/Small Business Enterprise
42140 10th Street West
Lancaster, CA 93534
661-940-0043
661-949-9775 Fax
jschroeter@aesi-consulting.com

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this message and any attachments may contain confidential or proprietary material and is intended solely for the use of the person or entity to which it is addressed. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify the sender by reply e-mail and destroy all copies of this communication and any attachments.



**Board of Directors** 

**Chairman Marvin Crist**City of Lancaster

Vice Chair
Dianne M. Knippel
County of Los Angeles

**Director Steven D. Hofbauer**City of Palmdale

**Director Fred Thompson**City of Palmdale

**Director Angela E. Underwood-Jacobs**City of Lancaster

**Director Michelle Flanagan**County of Los Angeles

Executive Director Len Engel January 22, 2015

#### **NOTICE TO PROCEED**

Mr. Karo Gyonjyan, President Eco Energy Solutions, Inc, dba High Volt Electric 9410 DeSoto Avenue, Unit H Chatsworth, CA, 91311

RE: IFB NO: 2016-28

IFB TITLE: AVTA Electric Bus Charging At Palmdale Transportation

Center

Mr. Gyoniyan:

You are hereby notified to commence WORK in accordance with the Construction Agreement dated January 22, 2016, and you are to complete the project by no later than April 6, 2016, as indicated on page 1, of said Construction Agreement No. 2016-22.

OWNER:

Antelope Valley Transit Authority

Name: Lyle A Block

Name. Lyle A Block

Title: Procurement and Contracts Officer

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE:

(NOTE: The Contractor shall return a signed copy of this Notice to the Owner)

Receipt of the above NOTICE TO PROCEED is hereby acknowledged this th day of January 2016.

By:

Name:\_

da' = huly

Title:

\*\*END\*



## PH-1 - Exhibit J, Certificate of Completion

## CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

ANTELOPE VALLE	Y TRANSIT AUT	HORITY CONTRACT NUMBER: 2016-28	
PROJECT NAME: _	AVTA ELECTRIC	C BUS CHARGING AT PALMDALE TRANSPOR	TATION CENTER
422	elope Valley Tran 110 6 <sup>th</sup> Street Wes caster, CA 9353	st	
THROUGH: Len	Engel, Executive	e Director/CEO	
ARCHITECT/ENGIN /PROJECT MANAG CONTRACTOR <u>: Ec</u>	ER: Arrow Engine	eering Services, Inc.(AESI), Brian Glidden, PE	
CONTRACT FOR:		services to construct electric bus charging facilities	s at Palmdale Transportation Centr
CONTRACT DATE:	January 22, 201	6 CONTRACTOR P.O. NO: <u>2567</u>	
PROJECT OR DES	IGNATED AREA	SHALL INCLUDE: Location defined by project spe	ecifications and plans
The contractor hereb substantially complete	y certifies the Wo , enabling the Own	ork of this project to be in complete conformance to er to make use of the Work as intended.	the Contract Documents and to be
Work's substantial con	mpletion by their sig	ner requests Architect/Project Manager and Owner to ignature and/or to provide in a timely manner to Contractrected. Contractor agrees to complete and correct all warchitect/Owner.	ctor a listing of work items adjudged by
Contractor Company Nan		By (written) (Shall be signed by same representative who signed Contract	Date
to include any incomp conformance with the o	plete items on suc Contract Document	Brian D. Glidden	
Architect/Engineer/Projec (Sh		By (written) hitect/Engineer/ Project Manager of Record with Certification Re	Date esponsibility to AVTA)
nereby established the warranties and guaran thereof is the date es	e Date of Substar tees required by the stablished by Exec	has been reviewed and found to be substantially comp ntial Completion as September 21, 2015, which is a ne Contract Documents. The Date of Substantial Comple cutive Director when construction is sufficiently comp e Work, or designated portion thereof, for the use for when	so the date of commencement of all etion of the Work or designated portion lete, in accordance with the Contract
The Owner accepts taccordance with the co		gnated portion thereof as substantially complete and	assumes full possession thereof, in
Antelope Valley Trar Owner		By: Len Engel, Executive Director/CEO (Shall be signed by Executive Director as Owner's representa	Date tive)

The responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for maintenance, heat, utilities and insurance shall be as set out in the Contract

Documents.

#### PH-1 - Exhibit K, Email

#### **Arrow Master - RE: Lancaster Bus Charger Construction Schedule (14-6366-07)**

From: "Karo Gyonjyan" <karo@highvoltelectric.com>
To: "'Jim Schroeter''' <jschroeter@aesi-consulting.com>

**Date:** 3/4/2016 3:56 PM

**Subject:** RE: Lancaster Bus Charger Construction Schedule (14-6366-07)

CC: "Brian Glidden'" <bglidden.GDMS-PO.GDMS-DOM@aesi-consulting.com>, "'Mar...

Jim,

I'm working on the schedule for Palmdale.

- 1. I was just wondering if you have an update on the HDPE pipe and sweeps?
- 2. Also can we use the existing fence panels on the project or not?
- 3. What are we going to use on the additional panels?

## **High Volt Electric**

Karo Gyonjyan, President

P. 888-554-8658

C. 310-266-7876

F. 818-993-3739

E. karo@highvoltelectric.com

www.highvoltelectric.com

-

Note: Privileged/Confidential information may be contained in this message and may be subject to legal privilege. Access to this e-mail by anyone other than the intended is unauthorised. If you are not the intended recipient (or responsible for delivery of the message to such person), you may not use, copy, distribute or deliver to anyone this message (or any part of its contents ) or take any action in reliance on it. In such case, you should destroy this message, and notify us immediately. If you have received this email in error, please notify us immediately by e-mail or telephone and delete the e-mail from any computer. If you or your employer does not consent to internet e-mail messages of this kind, please notify us immediately. All reasonable precautions have been taken to ensure no viruses are present in this e-mail. As our company cannot accept responsibility for any loss or damage arising from the use of this e-mail or attachments we recommend that you subject these to your virus checking procedures prior to use. The views, opinions, conclusions and other informations expressed in this electronic mail are not given or endorsed by the company unless otherwise indicated by an authorized representative independent of this message.

**From:** Jim Schroeter [mailto:jschroeter@aesi-consulting.com]

**Sent:** Friday, March 04, 2016 3:24 PM

**To:** karo@highvoltelectric.com

Cc: Brian Glidden; Mark Perry; 'Eddie Kulukian'

**Subject:** Re: Lancaster Bus Charger Construction Schedule (14-6366-07)

This is fine for Lancaster for now.

When do we see the Palmdale construction schedule?

Sincerely,

Jim Schroeter, P.E., L.S.
Arrow Engineering (AESI)
WBE/Small Business Enterprise
42140 10th Street West
Lancaster, CA 93534
661-940-0043
661-949-9775 Fax
jschroeter@aesi-consulting.com

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this message and any attachments may contain confidential or proprietary material and is intended solely for the use of the person or entity to which it is addressed. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify the sender by reply e-mail and destroy all copies of this communication and any attachments.

>>> On 3/4/2016 at 3:07 PM, in message <<u>005801d1766a\$a63ab010\$f2b01030\$@highvoltelectric.com</u>>, "Karo Gyonjyan" <<u>karo@highvoltelectric.com</u>> wrote:

Jim,

Please see attached schedule.

## **High Volt Electric**

Karo Gyonjyan, President

P. 888-554-8658

C. 310-266-7876

F. 818-993-3739

E. karo@highvoltelectric.com www.highvoltelectric.com

\_

Note: Privileged/Confidential information may be contained in this message and may be subject to legal privilege. Access to this e-mail by anyone other than the intended is unauthorised. If you are not the

intended recipient (or responsible for delivery of the message to such person), you may not use, copy, distribute or deliver to anyone this message (or any part of its contents) or take any action in reliance on it. In such case, you should destroy this message, and notify us immediately. If you have received this email in error, please notify us immediately by e-mail or telephone and delete the e-mail from any computer. If you or your employer does not consent to internet e-mail messages of this kind, please notify us immediately. All reasonable precautions have been taken to ensure no viruses are present in this e-mail. As our company cannot accept responsibility for any loss or damage arising from the use of this e-mail or attachments we recommend that you subject these to your virus checking procedures prior to use. The views, opinions, conclusions and other informations expressed in this electronic mail are not given or endorsed by the company unless otherwise indicated by an authorized representative independent of this message.

## PH-1 - Exhibit L, Email

 From:
 Jim Schroeter

 To:
 Mark Perry

 CC:
 Brian Glidden

 Date:
 3/1/2016 8:26 AM

**Subject:** Question about fence submittal or RFI for Palmdale(14-6366-07)

Mark,

I have double checked submittals and RFIs from the Contractor High Volt Electric. I have only received submittals and RFIs concerning the Lancaster project.

I have received no submittals on the <u>Palmdale</u> project. Not for the fence or anything else for Palmdale.

Sincerely,

Jim Schroeter, P.E., L.S.
Arrow Engineering (AESI)
WBE/Small Business Enterprise
42140 10th Street West
Lancaster, CA 93534
661-940-0043
661-949-9775 Fax
jschroeter@aesi-consulting.com ( mailto:661-949-0043jschroeter@aesi-consulting.com )

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this message and any attachments may contain confidential or proprietary material and is intended solely for the use of the person or entity to which it is addressed. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify the sender by reply e-mail and destroy all copies of this communication and any attachments.

## PH-1 - Exhibit M, Email

# PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING AGENDA

#### **PROJECT NO. 2016-28**

PROJECT: AVTA Electric Bus charging at Palmdale Transportation Center

DATE: 01/14/16 TIME: 1:30 pm

LOCATION: AVTA Conference room

#### I. ATTENDANCE SHEET SIGN-IN AND INTRODUCTIONS

#### **II. PROJECT CONTROL**

Administration: All communications about the construction, project plans,

progress, and related items shall be sent to the attention of Brian Glidden, Project Manager, Arrow Engineering. The project is to be inspected by the City of Palmdale. All specific contract

questions shall be directed to Lyle Block, AVTA Procurement and Contracts Officer, with copies to Arrow Engineering. All formal pay requests shall be submitted to Labor Compliance, with copies to Lyle Block and Arrow Engineering. Mark Perry, Fleet Manager,

will be project manager for AVTA.

Contractor: HIGH VOLT ELECTRIC

9410 DeSoto Avenue, Unit H

Chatsworth, CA 91311

818 993-3732

Superintendent: Note: Full time presence of the superintendent is

required during construction activities.

After hours contact:

Phone No.:

Safety officer:

Note: Contractor is responsible for maintaining job site in a safe

condition at all times for workers and the general public.

3. Inspection: The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the permits

issued by the City of Palmdale. They have the authority to

reject any and all unsatisfactory work.

4. Surveyor: Arrow Engineering: 661-940-0043

5. Material Testing: Arrow Engineering: 661-940-0043, soil, base, concrete

6. Special Inspector Arrow Engineering: Anchor bolts for electrical equipment

#### III. PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

### City of Palmdale Permits

The contractor is required to secure all applicable permits from the City of Palmdale prior to commencement of work. Submit receipts of permit fees paid to Agencies for reimbursement, without markup, from AVTA. The Contractor and any subcontractor must possess a current City of Palmdale business license prior to construction activity.

## IV. SUBMITTALS

- Construction Schedule Due within 10 days of the Notice-to-Proceed date
- Certified Payrolls (General & Subcontractors) Labor Compliance
- Invoices Contractor to coordinate with Arrow Engineering to meet one or two days before the 25<sup>th</sup> of each month to determine the appropriate quantities and the expected billing. Actual invoices for pay requests are to be submitted on or about the 25<sup>th</sup> of each month. An updated project schedule shall be provided with each invoice, except the final invoice. Payment Retention is 5% per contract agreement.
- Electrical items as outlined in the specifications, concrete mix design.
- V. UTILITY COORDINATION Contractor to coordinate with applicable utility companies to ensure that all the utilities are shut off, disconnected, and capped prior to demolition work. Contractor shall determine location of utilities by contacting Dig Alert at 1-800-422-4133.

# VI. NOTIFICATION TO EMERGENCY SERVICES, AFFECTED AREA RESIDENTS, OR OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES

The Contractor is to notify all interested public agencies concerning the timing of the traffic control measures and any other construction related delays and relocations. A list of required agencies to be notified is included in the Contract Documents.

#### VII. MEETING AND COORDINATION

Contractor is encouraged to provide an updated project schedule at the pre-construction meeting.

## VIII. NOTICE TO PROCEED DATE

Tentative Notice to Proceed date is January 15, 2016, subject to approval by AVTA. Contract time is 75 calendar days or the date as indicated in the contract agreement, as approved by AVTA.

## IX. TRAFFIC CONTROL

Traffic control is required for this project. The site of construction activities is located in an area frequented by pedestrians and bus traffic. Traffic Control must meet City of Palmdale requirements and be approved by the City Inspector.

## X. PROJECT SIGN

Coordinate with AVTA and Arrow Engineering on the placement of the project sign, if any.

## XI. LABOR COMPLIANCE

Labor Compliance will be monitoring the labor compliance aspects of this project.

## XII. AVTA BUS STOP DISRUPTION

Contractor shall coordinate with AVTA concerning temporary bus stop relocation, if any, during construction activities.

## XIII. AVTA PROVIDED ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

AVTA/WAVE is providing some equipment for this project. Such equipment will initially be delivered to AVTA's facility at 42210 6<sup>th</sup> St West, Lancaster. Prior to installation of this equipment, the items will be available to the Contractor for inspection/measurement/verification to confirm conduit placement at the final installed location. Refer to Contractor Special Installation Instructions.... located on sheet one of the Grading Plan for this project.

**XIV. ITEMS OF NOTE:** AVTA and WAVE(manufacturer) are responsible for satisfaction of acceptable testing lab or 3<sup>rd</sup> party inspection of the total system.



Arrow Engineering Services, Inc.

## CIVIL ENGINEERING = SURVEYING = SOILS = MAPPING/GIS

42140 Tenth Street West Lancaster, CA 93534 661-940-0043 Fax: 661-949-9775

aesi@aesi-consulting.com

March 9, 2016 14-6366-08

Project: AVTA Electric Bus Charging at Palmdale Transportation Center(PTC)

2016-28

TO: Karo Gyonjyan, Project Manager

High Volt Electric, Inc.

FROM: Jim Schroeter, P.E., L.S.

Arrow Engineering Services, Inc.

RE: Response to Submittal Switchgear Square D

Mr. Gyonjyan,

Please see the response to your Submittal, Switchgear Square D: Ref 262413, submitted March 7, 2016.

Sincerely,

Jim Schroeter AESI



## CIVIL ENGINEERING - SURVEYING - SOILS - MAPPING/GIS

42140 Tenth Street West Lancaster, CA 93534

aesi@aesi-consulting.com

661-940-0043 Fax: 661-949-9775

## AVTA ELECTRIC BUS CHARGING AT PALMDALE TRANSPORTATION CENTER

**AVTA PROJECT No. 2012-28** 

Submittal: Switchgear Square D

**Submittal Response:** 

<u>ITEM</u> <u>RESPONSE</u>

Submittal Switchgear Square D FURNISH AS NOTED

See response from Donald F
Dickerson.
NO EXCEPTION TAKEN on
manufacturer's installation
instructions.
Comply with general instructions as

attached ANSI/NEMA PB 2.1
Provide seismic engineering as indicated in the specifications.

## SUBMITTAL TRANSMITTAL FORM

ATTENTION: BRIAN GLIDDEN, ARROW ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.

Specification No. 262413	
(Shall accompany all Submi	ttals)
hereby submit the following	g items for review:
Low Voltage Switchgear	AVTA ELECTRIC BUS CHARGING AT PALMDALE TRANSPORTATION CENTER
Description of Items:	Specification Section & Drawing Reference:
use added sheets if necess	• •
This is the first Submitta This is a resubmittal.	number of previous submittals
	<del></del>
Name and address of Subco	ontractor (if any):
varie and address of Cabo	situation (in arry).
Telephone:	
Name of address of Supplie	r (if any):
Walters Wholesale	
7835 Canoga Avenue Canoga Park, CA 91304	
Telephone: 818-264-2400	

- Continued on Next Page -

IFB No.: 2016-28 Page **119** of **239** 

## **SUBMITTAL TRANSMITTAL FORM (Continued)**

Specification NoSpecific Deviations From The Contract Documents:	
(Describe Here)	
Description of Items: Specification Section & Drawing Reference:	
DE ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE LOSANGELES HEADQUARTERS  THE LINE UP, NOT THE LEFT  SIDE.  Review is only for general conformance of the submittal windermention given and the design concept expressed in the contract Documents. Comments made during this review not reflect the Contract Documents. The Contract Documents. The Contract Documents. The Contract COLUMENTS PER SEISMIC REQUIREMENTS PER SEISMIC REQUIREMENTS PER SEISMIC REQUIREMENTS PER SEISMIC REQUIREMENTS PROCEDURES, procedures and the coordination of all trade the conditions, construction means, method contract Documents. The Contract Documents are requirements, procedures and the coordination of all trade the conditions, construction means, method contract Documents. The Contract Documents are requirements, procedures and the coordination of all trade the conditions, construction means, method contract Documents. The Contract Documents are requirementally procedures and the coordination of all trade the conditions, construction means, method contract Documents. The Contract Documents are requirementally procedures and the coordination of all trade the conditions, construction means, method contract Documents. The Contract Documents are requirementally procedures and the coordination of all trade the conditions, construction means, method contract Documents. The Contract Documents are requirementally procedures and the coordination of all trade the conditions, construction means, method contract Documents. The Contract Documents are requirementally procedures and the coordination of all trade the conditions, construction means, method contract Documents. The Contract Documents are requirementally procedures and the coordination of all trade the conditions construction means are requirementally procedures and the conditions construction means are requirementally procedures and the conditions construction means are requirementally procedures.	the do the tor es, ds, es.

(use added sneets if necessary)

## **CERTIFICATION:**

By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other Submittals, I represent that I have reviewed and approve all Submittals as listed on this form, and have determined and verified materials, quantities, field measurements, and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and I have checked and coordinated the information contained within such Submittals with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

I further represent that I have specifically informed the Engineer in writing on this form of any deviations from the Contract Documents in Shop Drawings or Submittals at the time of their submittal.

Karo Gyonjyan	03/07/2016
Contractor	Date

Page 120 of 239 IFB No.: 2016-28



Phone: ()- Fax: ()-

Project Name: AVTA ELECTRIC CHARGING

Project Location: CHATSWORTH

Customer Name: HIGH VOLT ELECTRIC

Q2C Number: 37815101

**Quote Number:** 

Accessories

Fuses NOT Included

Overloads NOT Included

Lamps NOT Included

Lug Kits NOT Included

Item Number	Quantity	Catalog Number / Details	Unit Price	<b>Extended Price</b>
001-00	1	Designation: MSA		

Designation: MSA

Square D Standard Swbd

QED Switchboard

Square D Standard Swbd

Designed and Tested in accordance with:

UL 891/NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE/NEMA PB-2

System Voltage - 480Y/277V 3Ph 4W 60Hz

Source Description - Single Main

System Ampacity - 1600A

Bussing - Aluminum Plated w/Tin and Copper

Plated w/Silver Neutral Bus - 100%

Max Available Fault Current (RMS) - 65kA

Enclosure - Type 3R Non-Walk-in

Accessibility: Front Only

Rodent Barrier

Exterior Paint Color - ANSI 49

Ground Lug provided for each device

Strip Heaters - Wired with Thermostat

Aluminum Ground Bus

#### **Dimensions**

2 - 42" Wide Section(s)

1 - 36" Wide Section(s)

1 - Dimensions: 120.00" W X 35.5" D X 91.5"H

3 - 35.5" Deep Enclosure(s)

Approximate Weight: 2762.00 lbs / 1252.84 kgs

#### Incoming Requirements

Suitable for Use As Service Entrance Entry Point: Left of Lineup, Through the

Bottom

Connection Type: Cable

Reverse Feed

Hot Sequence Utility: Southern Cal Edison (CA) Standard Door Pattern 1-30in Door, 2 Sockets

#### Mains

1 - 1600AS/1600AT 480V 80% Rated 65 kA 3 Pole UL. Fixed Mounted Electronic Trip Circuit Breaker: Type RK Ammeter Trip Unit, Long Time, Short Time, Instantaneous, Ground Fault

Padlock Attachment

#### Feeders

3 - 500AT 480V 80% Rated 65 kA 3 Pole UL. Group Mounted Basic Electronic Trip Circuit Breaker: Type MJ Load Lug Type: Aluminum Compression Lug/Aluminum or Copper Cable

1 - 500AT 480V 80% Rated 3 Pole UL, Group Mounted Basic Electronic Trip Prepared

Space: Type MJ 1 - 175AT 480V 80% Rated 65 kA 3 Pole UL. Group Mounted Thermal Magnetic Circuit



Phone: ()- Fax: ()-

Project Name: AVTA ELECTRIC CHARGING

Project Location: CHATSWORTH

Customer Name: HIGH VOLT ELECTRIC

Q2C Number:

Item Number

37815101

Quote Number: 1

Quantity

Catalog Number / Details

Accessories

Fuses NOT Included

Overloads NOT Included

Lamps NOT Included

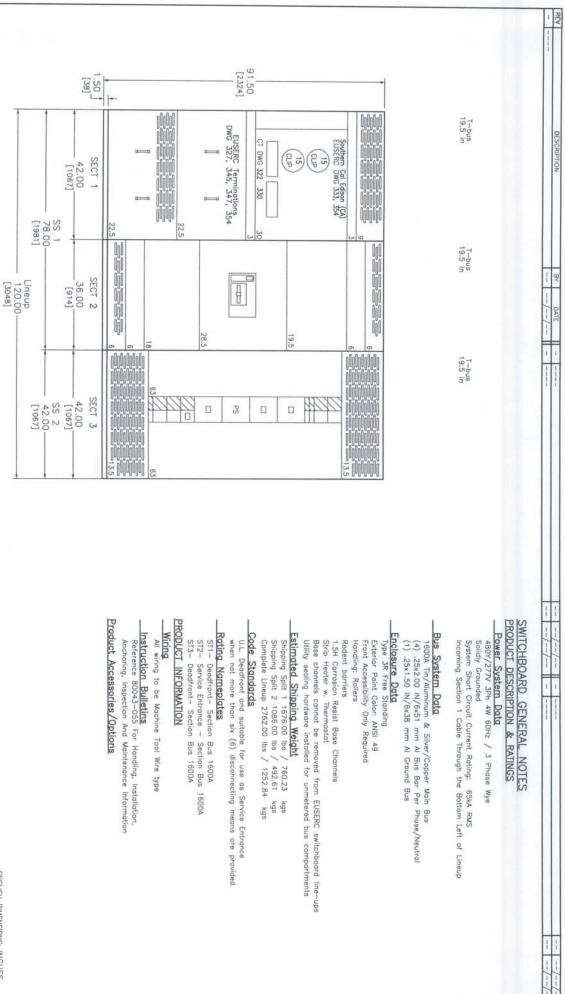
Lug Kits NOT Included

**Unit Price** 

**Extended Price** 

Breaker: Type JJ Load Lug Type: Aluminum Compression Lug/Aluminum or Copper Cable

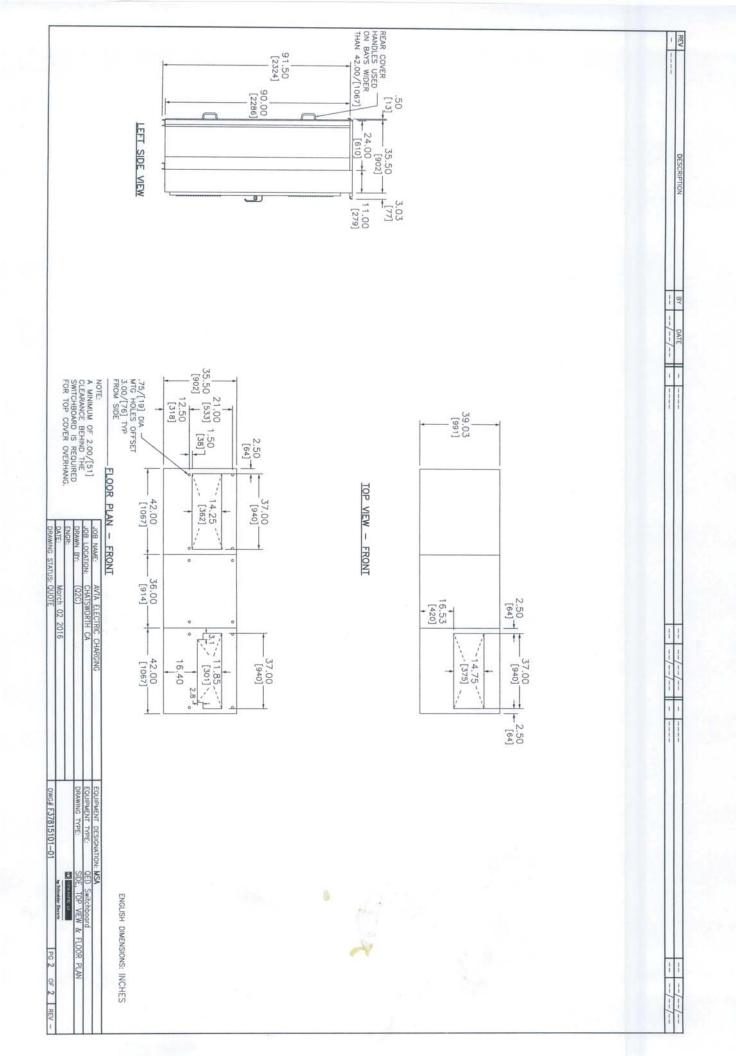
Estimated Ship Days (ARO): 20 Working Days

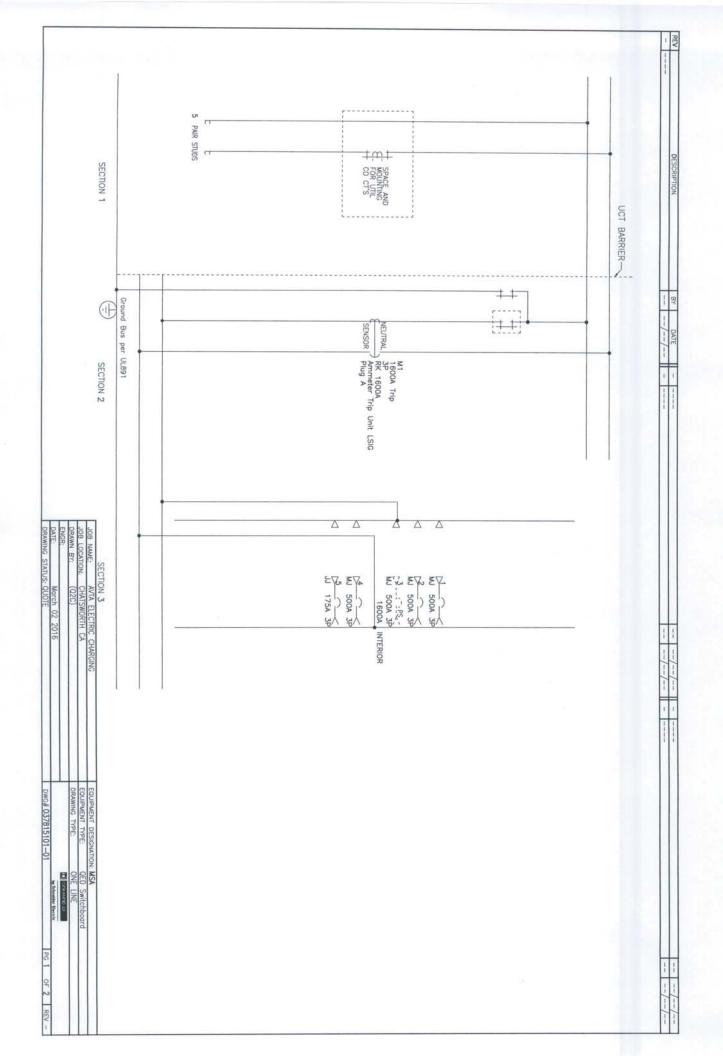


ENGLISH DIMENSIONS: INCHES

DRAWN BY:

DWG# F37815101-01





REV	li		DESCRIPTION	2			BY DATE	1 1						
							DOWED	Ž	5	5	OTIMS C	ÍDO	מאסמם	LBOARD.
							LOWEY STILE MED-7 SWITCHBOARD	טוו ובנ	W.	0-1	NIIAAC 7	) I DO	CHOOMING	JUNIONNO
SECT	웃	GMD	DEVICE/FRAME	TRIP	FUSE/		DESCRIPTION		ì		LUG/W	/IRE	IRE INFORM	LUG/WIRE INFORMATION
NO	NO	HEIGHT	RATING	AMP	TRIP	#	DESIGNATION	2	7/10	TH PH	ASE WIRE	RANGE	RANGE QTY	QTY PHASE WIRE RANGE QTY NEUT WIRE RANGE
-	t	ņ	Strip Heater	1	1	1			1		31		1	1
_	UCT	ı	1600A	1	1	1	Southern Cal Edison (CA)		8 5	Oi	Pair Studs		5	5 Pair Studs
2	1	t	Strip Heater	1	Œ.	Ui	1		1	_	1		1	1
2	×	1	RK 1600A Plug A	1600A	A-LSIG	3P	MSA	7	No -		1		1	1
w	1	t	Strip Heater	1	£	4	1		1	-	1		1	1
3		9	MJ	500A	1	3P		7	No 2		4/0 - 500kcmil	ᇳ	nii 2	
C.	2	9 in	ΝJ	500A	-	3P		7	No 2		4/0 - 500kcmil	nii	nii 2	
u	CH	9 in	MJ (PS)	(500A)	1	3P		7	No 2		4/0 - 500kcmil	mii	mil 2	
CH	4	9	ΓW	500A	1	3P	MSA-3	7	No 2		4/0 - 500kcmil	mii	mil 2	
(J)	Çī	4.5 in	٣	175A	Î.	3P	MSA-1	7	No 1		1/0 - 3/0 AWG	AWG	AWG 1	

DRAWING STATU	DATE:	ENGR:	DRAWN BY:	JOB LOCATION:	JOB NAME:
s; QUOTE	March 02 2016		(Q2C)	CHATSWORTH CA	AVTA ELECTRIC CHARGING
Dwg# 03781510			DRAWING TYPE:	EQUIPMENT TYPE:	EQUIPMENT DESIG
1-0				en.	GNAT
1-01	by Schneider Electric	O BUYCON	SCHEDULE		GNATION: MSA

## ANSI/NEMA PB 2.1

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS
FOR PROPER HANDLING,
INSTALLATION,
OPERATION, AND
MAINTENANCE OF
DEADFRONT
DISTRIBUTION
SWITCHBOARDS RATED
600 VOLTS OR LESS



## **ANSI/NEMA PB 2.1-2007**

General Instructions for Proper Handling, Installation, Operation, and Maintenance of Deadfront Distribution Switchboards Rated 600 Volts or Less

Published by

National Electrical Manufacturers Association 1300 North 17th Street, Suite 1752 Rosslyn, Virginia 22209

www.nema.org

© Copyright 2007 by the National Electrical Manufacturers Association. All rights including translation into other languages, reserved under the Universal Copyright Convention, the Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works, and the International and Pan American Copyright Conventions.

#### NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

The information in this publication was considered technically sound by the consensus of persons engaged in the development and approval of the document at the time it was developed. Consensus does not necessarily mean that there is unanimous agreement among every person participating in the development of this document.

The National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards and guideline publications, of which the document contained herein is one, are developed through a voluntary consensus standards development process. This process brings together volunteers and/or seeks out the views of persons who have an interest in the topic covered by this publication. While NEMA administers the process and establishes rules to promote fairness in the development of consensus, it does not write the document and it does not independently test, evaluate, or verify the accuracy or completeness of any information or the soundness of any judgments contained in its standards and guideline publications.

NEMA disclaims liability for any personal injury, property, or other damages of any nature whatsoever, whether special, indirect, consequential, or compensatory, directly or indirectly resulting from the publication, use of, application, or reliance on this document. NEMA disclaims and makes no guaranty or warranty, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of any information published herein, and disclaims and makes no warranty that the information in this document will fulfill any of your particular purposes or needs. NEMA does not undertake to guarantee the performance of any individual manufacturer or seller's products or services by virtue of this standard or guide.

In publishing and making this document available, NEMA is not undertaking to render professional or other services for or on behalf of any person or entity, nor is NEMA undertaking to perform any duty owed by any person or entity to someone else. Anyone using this document should rely on his or her own independent judgment or, as appropriate, seek the advice of a competent professional in determining the exercise of reasonable care in any given circumstances. Information and other standards on the topic covered by this publication may be available from other sources, which the user may wish to consult for additional views or information not covered by this publication.

NEMA has no power, nor does it undertake to police or enforce compliance with the contents of this document. NEMA does not certify, test, or inspect products, designs, or installations for safety or health purposes. Any certification or other statement of compliance with any health or safety-related information in this document shall not be attributable to NEMA and is solely the responsibility of the certifier or maker of the statement.

## CONTENTS

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Page
	Foreword	iii
Section 1	GENERAL	1
1.1	Scope	
1.2	References	
1.3	General	
	1.3.1 Successful Operation	
	1.3.2 Qualified Personnel	2
	1.3.3 Definition of Qualified Personnel	
Section 2	HANDLING	
2.1	Manufacturer's Handling Instructions	
2.2	Care to Avoid Damage	
2.3	Upright Position	
2.4	Equipment Capacity	
2.5	Concealed Damage	
2.6	Storage Prior to Installation	
2.7	Shipping Skid	
2.8	Rod or Pipe Rollers	
2.9	Forklift Truck	
2.10	Overhead Hoisting	
	2.10.1 Rigid Spreaders or Spanner Bars	4
	2.10.2 Rigging Lengths	
	2.10.3 Angle Between Lifting Cables and Vertical	
	2.10.4 Slings With Safety Hooks or Shackles     Removal of Switchboard Top Covers	
0		
Section 3	STORAGE	
3.1	Clean, Dry Space Having Uniform Temperature	/
3.2	Protection from Weather and Dirt	
3.3 3.4	Outdoor Switchboards are Not Weather Resistant Until Installed	
	Un-Energized Outdoor Switchboard Should Be Kept Dry Internally	
Section 4	INSTALLATION OF SWITCHBOARD OR ENCLOSURE	
4.1	Manufacturer's Installation Instructions	
4.2	Location	
	4.2.1 Clearance from Walls	
4.0	4.2.2 Working Clearances	
4.3	Channel Sills	
4.4 4.5	Conduit and Other Raceways	
4.5	Leveling and Securing	
4.7	Grounding and Bonding	
4.7	4.7.1 Grounded Systems	
	4.7.2 Ungrounded Systems—Service Equipment or Separately Derived System Main	
	4.7.3 Grounded or Ungrounded Systems	
4.8	Unused Openings	
4.9	Damp Indoor Locations	
4.10	Unusual Service Conditions	
Section 5	INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT AND CONDUCTORS	
5.1		
5.1 5.2	Prevent Moisture or Water from Entering  Temperature Ratings	
5.2 5.3	Compression (Crimp) Terminals	
5.4	Stripping Insulation from Conductors	
<b>∪.</b> I		

5.5 5.6	Proper Wiring Methods  Conductor Location in Switchboard	11
5.7	Conductors 1/0 AWG in Size and Larger	
5.8	Incoming and Outgoing Control Connections	12
5.9	Prevent Conductor Insulation from Cracking or Splitting	
5.10	National Electrical Code, Section 725.54	
Section 6	INSTALLATION OF SWITCHBOARD INTERIOR	
6.1	Instructions if Switchboard Interior Was Not Factory-Mounted	13
6.2	Unpacking	13
6.3	Inspection	13
6.4	Storage	
6.5	Cleaning	
6.6	Manufacturer's Instructions	13
6.7	Interior Installation	13
Section 7	STEPS TO BE TAKEN BEFORE ENERGIZING	14
7.1	Accessible Electrical Connections	14
7.2	Blocks or Other Temporary Holding Means	14
7.3	Integrity of All Bus Mounting Means	14
7.4	Enclosure	
7.5	Operating Mechanisms	
7.6	Electrical Insulation Resistance Test	
7.7	Electrical Relays, Meters, and Instrumentation	
7.8	Electrically Operated Switches, Circuit Breakers, and Other Mechanisms	
7.9	Ground Fault Protection System	15
7.10	Adjustable Time Current Trip Device Settings	
7.11	Field Wiring	15
7.12	Grounding Connections	
7.13	Foreign Material	
7.14	Covers and Doors	
Section 8	ENERGIZING EQUIPMENT	
8.1	Qualified Personnel Present	16
8.2	No Load on Switchboard	
8.3	Energized in Sequence	
8.4	After All Main, Feeder, and Branch Circuit Devices Have Been Closed	
Section 9	MAINTENANCE	
9.1	Maintenance Program for Switchboards	
9.2	Field Test	
9.3	Switchboard Inspection Once Each Year	17 17
9.4	Accumulation of Dust and Dirt	
5.4	9.4.1 All Visible Electrical Joints and Terminals	
	9.4.2 All Conductors and Connections	
	9.4.3 Fuse Clip Contact Pressure and Contact Means	
	9.4.4 All Conditions Which Caused Overheating	
9.5	Proper Ampere, Voltage, and Interrupting Ratings	
5.5	9.5.1 All Mechanisms Are Free and in Proper Working Order	
9.6	Operation of All Mechanical Components	
0.0	9.6.1 Full On and Off Positions	
	9.6.2 Integrity of Electrical and Mechanical Interlocks	
	9.6.3 Missing or Broken Parts	
	9.6.4 Manufacturer's Instructions	
	9.6.5 Readily Accessible Copper Electrical Contacts, Blades, and Jaws	
9.7	Deteriorated Insulating Material and Assemblies	
9.8	Moisture or Signs of Previous Wetness	

	9.8.1 Conduits Which Have Dripped Condensate	19
	9.8.2 Cracks or Openings	
	9.8.3 Insulating Material Which is Damp	
	9.8.4 Moisture Damaged Component Device	
9.9	Water Damage	19
9.10	Severe Electrical Short Circuit	19
9.11	Ground Fault Protection System	
9.12	Insulation Resistance	20
Section 10	PERMISSIBLE LOADING OF SWITCHBOARDS	21
10.1	Switchboards Without Main Overcurrent Protective Devices	21
10.2	Switchboards With a Single Main Overcurrent Protective Device	21
10.3	Switchboards With a Multiple Main Overcurrent Protective Device	21
10.4	Feeder and Branch Circuit Overcurrent Protective Devices in Switchboards	
10.5	Harmonics in the Electrical System	
Figures		
2-1	LIFTING WITH EYE BOLTS	5
2-2	LIFTING WITH INTEGRAL LIFT ANGLE	
2-3	LIFTING WITH SLING RIGGING	6



## **Foreword**

This publication is a guide of practical information containing instructions for the proper handling, installation, operation, and maintenance of deadfront distribution switchboards rated 600 Volts or less.

These instructions do not purport to cover all details or variations in equipment, nor to provide for every possible contingency regarding handling, installation, operation, or maintenance.

It is recommended that work described in this set of instructions be performed only by qualified personnel familiar with the construction and operation of switchboards and that such work be performed only after reading this complete set of instructions. For specific information not covered by these instructions, you are urged to contact the manufacturer of the switchboard directly.

PB 2.1-2007 revises and supersedes PB 2.1-2002.

In the preparation of this Standards Publication input of users and other interested parties has been sought and evaluated. Inquiries, comments, and proposed or recommended revisions should be submitted to the concerned NEMA product section by contacting the following:

Vice President, Technical Services National Electrical Manufacturers Association 1300 North 17th Street Rosslyn, Virginia, 22209

This Standards Publication was developed by the Panelboard and Distribution Board Section. Section approval of the standard does not necessarily imply that all section members voted for its approval or participated in its development. At the time it was approved, the Panelboard and Distribution Board Section was composed of the following members:

Eaton Electrical Inc.—Pittsburgh, PA GE—Plainville, CT Hubbell, Inc.—Bridgeport, CT Milbank Manufacturing Company—Kansas City, MO Penn Panel & Box Company—Collingdale, PA Reliance Controls Corporation—Racine, WI Siemens Industry, Inc.—Norcross, GA Square D Company—Palatine, IL

# Section 1 GENERAL

#### 1.1 SCOPE

This publication covers floor-mounted deadfront switchboards which consist of an enclosure, molded case and low-voltage power circuit breakers, fusible or non-fusible switches, instruments, and metering, monitoring, or control equipment, with associated interconnections and supporting structures. These units are used in the distribution of electricity at:

- a. 600 volts and less
- 6000 amperes or less

#### 1.2 REFERENCES

#### National Electrical Manufacturers Association

1300 North 17th Street Rosslyn, Virginia 22209

AB 4- 2003 Guidelines for Inspection and Preventive Maintenance of Molded Case Circuit
Breakers Used in Commercial and Industrial Applications

PB 2.2- 2004 Application Guide for Ground Fault Protective Devices for Equipment

Guidelines for Handling Water Damaged Electrical Equipment

#### **National Fire Protection Association**

Batterymarch Park Quincy, MA 02269

NFPA 70- 2005 National Electrical Code

NFPA 70E- 2004 Safety Related Work Practices

#### 1.3 GENERAL

WARNING—HAZARDOUS VOLTAGES IN ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CAN CAUSE SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE SHOULD ONLY BE PERFORMED ON SWITCHBOARDS AND EQUIPMENT TO WHICH POWER HAS BEEN TURNED OFF, DISCONNECTED, AND ELECTRICALLY ISOLATED SO THAT NO ACCIDENTAL CONTACT CAN BE MADE WITH ENERGIZED PARTS. FOLLOW ALL MANUFACTURER'S WARNINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

Safety related work practices, as described in NFPA 70E, should be followed at all times.

**CAUTION**—Hydrocarbon spray propellants and hydrocarbon based sprays or compounds will cause degradation of certain plastics. Contact the switchboard manufacturer before using these products to clean, dry, or lubricate switchboard components during installation or maintenance.

## 1.3.1 Successful Operation

The successful operation of switchboards is dependent upon proper handling, installation, operation, and maintenance. Neglecting fundamental installation and maintenance requirements may lead to severe personal injury, death, or damage to electrical equipment or other property.

#### 1.3.2 Qualified Personnel

Installation, operation, and maintenance of switchboards should be conducted only by qualified personnel.

#### 1.3.3 Definition of Qualified Personnel

For purposes of these guidelines, a qualified person is one who is familiar with the installation, construction, and operation of the equipment and the hazards involved. In addition, the person is:

### 1.3.3.1 Knowledgeable of Requirements

Knowledgeable of the requirements of the *National Electrical Code* and of all other applicable codes, laws, and standards.

## 1.3.3.2 Trained and Authorized to Test, Energize, Clear, Ground, Tag, and Lockout

Trained and authorized to test, energize, clear, ground, tag, and lockout circuits and equipment in accordance with established safety practices.

## 1.3.3.3 Trained in Proper Care and Use of Protective Equipment

Trained in the proper care and use of protective equipment such as rubber gloves, hard hat, safety glasses or face shields, and flash resistant clothing in accordance with established safety practices.

#### 1.3.3.4 Trained in Rendering First Aid

Trained in rendering first aid.

# Section 2 HANDLING

NOTE—These guidelines are provided to help avoid personal injury and equipment damage during handling and to facilitate moving the switchboard at the job site.

#### 2.1 MANUFACTURER'S HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

Follow the manufacturer's handling instructions for the specific equipment, if available.

#### 2.2 CARE TO AVOID DAMAGE

Handle the switchboard with care to avoid damage to components, the frame or finish.

#### 2.3 UPRIGHT POSITION

Keep the switchboard in an upright position unless otherwise indicated by the manufacturer.

#### 2.4 EQUIPMENT CAPACITY

Verify that handling equipment capacity is sufficient for the switchboard weight.

## 2.5 CONCEALED DAMAGE

When the switchboard is received, unpack it sufficiently to inspect it for concealed damage and to determine that the shipment is complete and correct.

## 2.6 STORAGE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

If the switchboard is to be stored prior to installation, replace the packing for protection during that period. When conditions permit, leave the packing intact until the switchboard or sections are at their final installation location. If the packing is removed, cover the top and any openings to protect the equipment against dust and debris during the construction period. (See section 3).

## 2.7 SHIPPING SKID

The switchboard should remain secured to the shipping skid to prevent distortion of the bottom of the frame during moving.

#### 2.8 ROD OR PIPE ROLLERS

Rod or pipe rollers, with the aid of pinch bars, provide a simple method of moving the switchboard on one floor level if there is little or no incline. Steady the load to prevent tipping.

#### 2.9 FORKLIFT TRUCK

A forklift truck may offer a more convenient method of handling the switchboard and has the added advantage of permitting it to be hoisted between levels. Balance the load carefully and use a safety strap when handling or moving switchboards with a forklift.

#### 2.10 OVERHEAD HOISTING

When it is necessary to move the switchboard between elevations without a suitable platform elevator, overhead hoisting may be required. Lifting plates and eye bolts (Figure 2-1), or channels, angles, or bars with lift holes (Figure 2-2) may be provided as a permanent or removable part of the switchboard. If they are not, cable, chain, or band slings (Figure 2-3) may be rigged around the switchboard.

## 2.10.1 Rigid Spreaders or Spanner Bars

Use rigid spreaders (Figure 2-1) or spanner bars (Figure 2-3) to provide the vertical lift on eye bolts and lifting slings to avoid crushing or otherwise damaging the frame or its finish. Lifting bars on long lineups may require additional spreaders to reduce the horizontal compressive force.

## 2.10.2 Rigging Lengths

Select or adjust the rigging lengths to compensate for any unequal weight distribution of load and to maintain the switchboard in an upright position.

## 2.10.3 Angle between Lifting Cables and Vertical

Do not allow the angle between the lifting cables and vertical to exceed 45 degrees in order to reduce the tension on the rigging and the compressive load on the lifting or spanner bars and spreaders.

## 2.10.4 Slings with Safety Hooks or Shackles

Do not pass ropes or cables through the lift holes in bars, angles, or channels. Use slings with safety hooks or shackles.

## 2.10.5 Removal of Switchboard Top Covers

The switchboard may contain a heavy transformer with overhead lifting means. Consult the manufacturer regarding the removal of the switchboard top covers and the utilization of such internal lifting means.

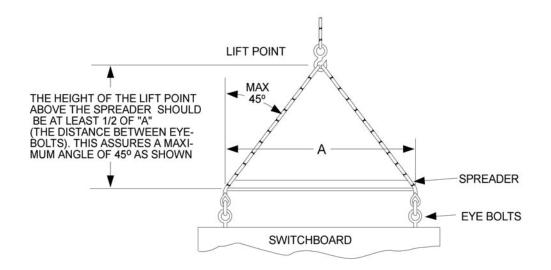


Figure 2-1 LIFTING WITH EYE BOLTS

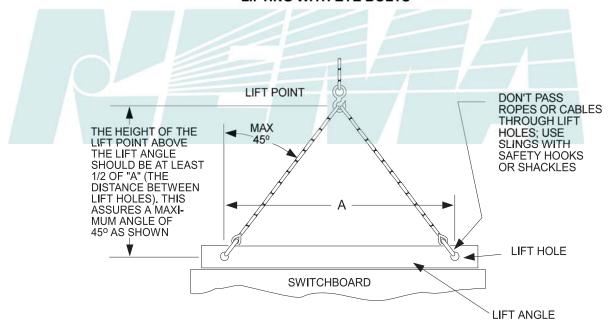
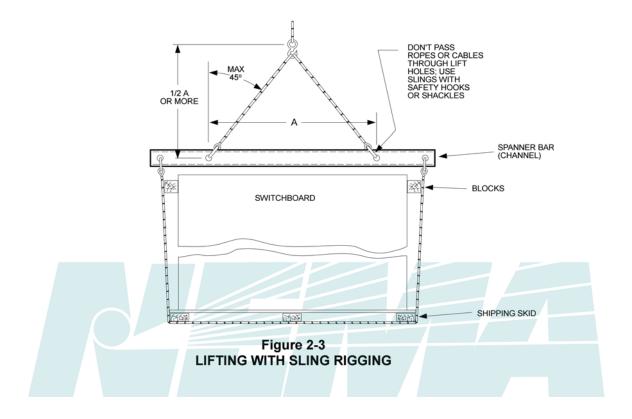


Figure 2-2
LIFTING WITH INTEGRAL LIFT ANGLE



## Section 3 STORAGE

## 3.1 CLEAN, DRY SPACE HAVING UNIFORM TEMPERATURE

A switchboard that is not installed and energized immediately should be stored in a clean, dry space having a uniform temperature to prevent condensation. Preferably, it should be stored in a heated building having adequate air circulation and protected from dirt, fumes, water, and physical damage.

#### 3.2 PROTECTION FROM WEATHER AND DIRT

It is recommended that switchboards should not be stored outdoors. However, if it must be stored outdoors, cover it securely to provide protection from weather and dirt. Temporary electrical heating should be installed to prevent condensation; approximately 250 watts per section is adequate for the average switchboard size and environment. All loose packing or flammable materials inside the switchboard should be removed before energizing space heaters.

#### 3.3 OUTDOOR SWITCHBOARDS ARE NOT WEATHER RESISTANT UNTIL INSTALLED

Outdoor switchboards are not weather resistant until completely and properly installed and should be treated exactly the same as indoor switchboards until after they are installed.

#### 3.4 UN-ENERGIZED OUTDOOR SWITCHBOARD SHOULD BE KEPT DRY INTERNALLY

An un-energized outdoor switchboard should be kept dry internally by installing temporary heating (see 3.2) or by energizing any self-contained space heaters.

# Section 4 INSTALLATION OF SWITCHBOARD OR ENCLOSURE

#### 4.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Install the switchboard in a neat and workmanlike manner following the manufacturer's installation instructions, if available.

#### 4.2 LOCATION

Locate the switchboard in the area indicated on the building plans. The switchboard enclosure should be suitable for the environment or protected by other means. Additional precautions may be necessary, during installation, to prevent moisture, water, or other contaminants from entering and accumulating within the enclosures. Clearances or working spaces are as follows:

## 4.2.1 Clearance from Walls

Clearance from walls (not rear accessible)—minimum of 1/2 inch

### 4.2.2 Working Clearances

Working clearances vary substantially depending on voltage and specific applications. See Section 110.26 of the *National Electrical Code*.

NOTE—Spaces for working clearances and clearances from walls should not be used for storage. Working spaces should have adequate lighting.

#### 4.3 CHANNEL SILLS

When channel sills are used, they should be embedded in the concrete floor or grouted on the surface. In either case, they should be installed in an aligned position and be level over the entire length prior to installing the switchboard.

#### 4.4 CONDUIT AND OTHER RACEWAYS

Position the switchboard so that the raceway stubs or floor openings are located in the area specified on the manufacturer's drawing. In the absence of drawings, locate the switchboard over the raceways or floor openings so as to provide cable bending space and clearances to energized parts or other obstructions. See Section 408.10 of the *National Electrical Code*.

#### 4.5 LEVELING AND SECURING

Install the switchboard in its final position, progressively leveling each section and bolting the frames together if they are separated. If necessary, secure the switchboard to walls or other supporting surfaces. Security should not depend on wooden plugs driven into holes in masonry, concrete, plaster, or similar materials.

#### 4.6 SPLICE BUS

Connect all through and ground bus at shipping breaks, using the splice bus and hardware supplied with the switchboard. Tighten bolted connections in accordance with the manufacturer's torque specifications. If not furnished, consult the manufacturer.

#### 4.7 GROUNDING AND BONDING

Ground and bond the switchboard as follows:

### 4.7.1 Grounded Systems

Switchboard used as service equipment for a grounded system or as a main switchboard for a separately derived system.

### 4.7.1.1 Grounding Electrode System in Switchboard

If the connection for the grounding electrode system is to be in the switchboard, install a grounding electrode conductor sized in accordance with Sections 250.66 or 250.166 of the *National Electrical Code* from the grounding electrode to the switchboard ground bus or ground terminal designated by the manufacturer. See Sections 250.62 and 250.64 of the *National Electrical Code*.

## 4.7.1.2 Switchboards Used as Service Equipment on Grounded Systems

Switchboards used as service equipment on systems that are grounded at any point are required to have a grounded conductor brought to the switchboard in accordance with Section 250.24(C) of the *National Electrical Code*. This conductor is required even if the switchboard is supplying loads that are only phase-to-phase connected.

### 4.7.1.3 Installation of Main Bonding Jumper

Unless already done at the factory, install the main bonding jumper from the incoming grounded conductor bus (neutral) to the ground bus or other location designated by the manufacturer.

## 4.7.1.4 Steps 4.7.1.1 Through 4.7.1.3

Steps 4.7.1.1 through 4.7.1.3 must effectively connect together the grounding electrode, the switchboard frame, all outgoing equipment grounding conductors, and the grounded conductor bus (neutral) of the system on the supply side of any neutral disconnecting link.

## 4.7.1.5 Neutral Disconnecting Link

Do not connect any grounding conductors to the load side of any neutral disconnecting link or any sensor used for ground fault protection. Do not connect equipment grounding conductors directly to the grounded conductor bus (neutral).

## 4.7.1.6 Dual Fed Switchboard or System

Where the switchboard or system is dual fed (double-ended) and has ground fault protection, special precautions are necessary to accomplish proper grounding and bonding. Follow the manufacturer's instructions.

## 4.7.2 Ungrounded Systems—Service Equipment or Separately Derived System Main

## 4.7.2.1 Conductor Sized in Accordance with National Electrical Code

Install a grounding electrode conductor sized in accordance with Sections 250.66 or 250.166 of the *National Electrical Code* from the grounding electrode to the switchboard ground bus or ground terminal designated by the manufacturer. See Sections 250.62 and 250.64 of the *National Electrical Code*. This should effectively connect together the grounding electrode, the switchboard frame, and all outgoing equipment grounding conductors.

#### 4.7.3 Grounded or Ungrounded Systems

Applications other than service equipment or other than main for separately derived systems.

## 4.7.3.1 Grounding Conductor Size in Accordance with National Electrical Code

Ground the switchboard frame and any ground bus by means of an equipment grounding conductor having a size in accordance with Section 250.122 of the *National Electrical Code* and run with the main supply conductors or by bonding to the raceway enclosing the main supply conductors in accordance with Sections 250.118 and 250.120 of the *National Electrical Code*.

#### 4.8 UNUSED OPENINGS

Effectively close all unused openings in the switchboard enclosure.

### 4.9 DAMP INDOOR LOCATIONS

In damp indoor locations, shield the switchboard so as to prevent moisture and water from entering and accumulating therein.

#### 4.10 UNUSUAL SERVICE CONDITIONS

Unless the switchboard has been designed for unusual service conditions, it should not be located where it will be exposed to ambient temperatures above 40°C (104°F), high humidity, corrosive or explosive fumes, dust, vapors, dripping or standing water, abnormal vibration, mechanical shock, tilting, or other unusual operating conditions.



# Section 5 INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT AND CONDUCTORS

#### 5.1 PREVENT MOISTURE OR WATER FROM ENTERING

Conduits and other raceways should be installed to prevent moisture or water from entering and accumulating within the enclosure. All metallic raceways (including stubs) should be bonded to the switchboard. All raceways should be located in the areas recommended by the manufacturer to avoid conductor interference with structural members and live parts. Before pulling any conductors into the switchboard, verify that their size, temperature rating, and conductor insulation comply with the switchboard markings. See Section 110.14(C) of the *National Electrical Code*.

## 5.2 TEMPERATURE RATINGS

Care should be exercised to ensure that the types and temperature ratings of conductors being installed in the switchboard are suitable for use with the terminals which have been provided.

### 5.3 COMPRESSION (CRIMP) TERMINALS

If compression (crimp) terminals are used, crimp with the tool(s) recommended by the manufacturer.

#### 5.4 STRIPPING INSULATION FROM CONDUCTORS

Care should be exercised in stripping insulation from the conductors so as not to nick or ring the conductor. For aluminum, clean all oxide from the stripped portion and apply an oxide inhibiting compound. All mechanical terminals should be tightened per the manufacturer's torque specifications. If not furnished, consult the manufacturer.

#### 5.5 PROPER WIRING METHODS

Refer to Article 300 of the *National Electrical Code* for proper wiring methods. Conductors should enter the switchboard in the section in which they are to be terminated, except as noted in Section 408.3(A)(3) of the *National Electrical Code*.

#### 5.6 CONDUCTOR LOCATION IN SWITCHBOARD

Provision should be made to locate conductors in the switchboard so that they will be free from physical damage and to avoid overheating. If required by the manufacturer's instructions, secure the conductors as necessary in order to withstand short-circuit forces. The largest practical bending radii should be maintained to avoid damaging the insulation and causing terminals to loosen. Exercise care so that the conductors will not interfere with any moving parts.

#### 5.7 CONDUCTORS 1/0 AWG IN SIZE AND LARGER

Conductors 1/0 AWG in size and larger may be run in parallel. All parallel conductors should be of the same size, length, and material to assure the equal division of current, as required by Section 310.4 of the *National Electrical Code*. If conductors pass through metal having magnetic properties, all of the circuit conductors, including the neutral, should be run through the same opening, as specified by Section 300.20(A) of the *National Electrical Code*.

#### 5.8 INCOMING AND OUTGOING CONTROL CONNECTIONS

All incoming and outgoing control connections should be made in accordance with the switchboard manufacturer's schematic and wiring diagrams.

## 5.9 PREVENT CONDUCTOR INSULATION FROM CRACKING OR SPLITTING

Installation of conductors should be done at temperatures above freezing to prevent conductor insulation from cracking or splitting, unless the conductor insulation is suitable for installation at temperatures below freezing.

## 5.10 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, SECTION 725.54

Refer to the National Electrical Code, Section 725.54 for the separation requirements for conductors of Class 2 and Class 3 remote control, signaling and power-limited circuits.



# Section 6 INSTALLATION OF SWITCHBOARD INTERIOR

#### 6.1 INSTRUCTIONS IF SWITCHBOARD INTERIOR WAS NOT FACTORY-MOUNTED

Follow these instructions if the switchboard interior(s) was not mounted at the factory.

#### 6.2 UNPACKING

Exercise care in unpacking the switchboard interior to prevent damage.

#### 6.3 INSPECTION

Check for shipping damage and check to make sure the interior is the correct one for the installation.

#### 6.4 STORAGE

Store the switchboard interior in a clean dry place where it will not be subject to physical damage.

#### 6.5 CLEANING

Clean the switchboard enclosure of all foreign material prior to the installation of the interior. If parts at connection points are splattered with cement, plaster, paint, or other foreign material, remove the foreign material with great care to avoid damage to the plating.

**CAUTION**—Hydrocarbon spray propellants and hydrocarbon based sprays or compounds will cause degradation of certain plastics. Contact the switchboard manufacturer before using these products to clean, dry, or lubricate switchboard components during installation or maintenance.

#### 6.6 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

Carefully follow the switchboard manufacturer's instructions.

## 6.7 INTERIOR INSTALLATION

Install the interior and tighten it securely in the enclosure. Install the section bus connection to the through bus, if needed.

# Section 7 STEPS TO BE TAKEN BEFORE ENERGIZING

#### 7.1 ACCESSIBLE ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

Tighten all accessible electrical connections to the manufacturer's torque specifications. If such information is not provided with the equipment, consult the manufacturer.

### 7.2 BLOCKS OR OTHER TEMPORARY HOLDING MEANS

Remove all blocks or other temporary holding means used for shipment from all component devices and the switchboard interior.

#### 7.3 INTEGRITY OF ALL BUS MOUNTING MEANS

Check the integrity of all bus mounting means.

#### 7.4 ENCLOSURE

Check the enclosure to see that it has not been damaged in such a manner as to reduce electrical spacings.

#### 7.5 OPERATING MECHANISMS

Manually exercise all switches, circuit breakers, and other operating mechanisms to make certain that they operate freely.

Check the integrity of all electrical and mechanical interlocks and padlocking mechanisms. For key interlocked systems, assure that only the required number of keys are accessible to the operator

## 7.6 ELECTRICAL INSULATION RESISTANCE TEST

Conduct an electrical insulation resistance test to ensure that the switchboard is free from short circuit or ground fault conditions. With the neutral isolated from ground and the switches and circuit breakers open, conduct electrical insulation resistance tests from phase to phase, phase to ground, phase to neutral, and neutral to ground. If the resistance reads less than 1 megohm while testing with the branch circuit devices in the open position, the system may be unsafe and should be investigated. If after the investigation and possible corrections, low readings are still observed, the manufacturer should be contacted. Some electronic equipment (metering, TVSS, etc.) may be damaged by this testing. Refer to the manufacturer's equipment markings for guidelines.

## 7.7 ELECTRICAL RELAYS, METERS, AND INSTRUMENTATION

Check electrical relays, meters, and instrumentation to determine that connections are made properly and that the devices function properly.

## 7.8 ELECTRICALLY OPERATED SWITCHES, CIRCUIT BREAKERS, AND OTHER MECHANISMS

With loads disconnected, electrically exercise all electrically operated switches, circuit breakers, and other mechanisms to determine that the devices operate properly. An auxiliary source of control power may be necessary to provide power to the electrical operators.

#### 7.9 GROUND FAULT PROTECTION SYSTEM

Test the ground fault protection system (if furnished) in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. See Section 230.95 of the *National Electrical Code* and NEMA Standards Publication PB 2.2.

#### 7.10 ADJUSTABLE TIME CURRENT TRIP DEVICE SETTINGS

Set any adjustable time current trip device settings to the proper values.

NOTE—Experience has indicated that damage from overcurrent can be reduced if the devices used for overload and short-circuit protection are set to operate instantaneously (that is, without intentional time delay) at 115 percent of the highest value of phase current which is likely to occur as the result of any anticipated motor starting or welding currents.

#### 7.11 FIELD WIRING

Make certain that field wiring is clear of live parts and, when specified by the manufacturer, physically secured to withstand the effects of short circuits.

#### 7.12 GROUNDING CONNECTIONS

Check to determine that all grounding connections are properly made. If the switchboard is used as service equipment, make certain that the neutral, if present, is properly bonded to the cabinet. If there is no ground bus, make certain that the sections of the switchboard which are shipped separately are connected in such a way as to ensure a continuous grounding path.

#### 7.13 FOREIGN MATERIAL

Remove all foreign material from the inside of the switchboard before closing the enclosure.

#### 7.14 COVERS AND DOORS

Install covers, close doors, and make certain that no conductors are pinched and that all enclosure parts are properly aligned and tightened.

### Section 8 ENERGIZING EQUIPMENT

WARNING—HAZARDOUS VOLTAGES IN ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CAN CAUSE SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH. ENERGIZING A SWITCHBOARD FOR THE FIRST TIME AFTER INITIAL INSTALLATION OR MAINTENANCE IS POTENTIALLY DANGEROUS.

### 8.1 QUALIFIED PERSONNEL PRESENT

Only qualified personnel should energize equipment for the first time. If short circuit conditions caused by damage or poor installation practices have not been detected in the checkout procedure specified in Section 7, serious personal injury and damage can occur when the power is turned on.

### 8.2 NO LOAD ON SWITCHBOARD

There should be no load on the switchboard while it is being energized. Turn off all the downstream loads.

### 8.3 ENERGIZED IN SEQUENCE

The equipment should be energized in sequence by starting at the source end of the system and working towards the load end. In other words, energize the main devices, then the feeder devices, and then the branch-circuit devices. Turn the devices on with a firm positive motion.

### 8.4 AFTER ALL MAIN, FEEDER, AND BRANCH CIRCUIT DEVICES HAVE BEEN CLOSED

After all main, feeder, and branch circuit devices have been closed, loads such as lighting circuits, contactors, heaters, and motors may be turned on.

### Section 9 MAINTENANCE

### 9.1 MAINTENANCE PROGRAM FOR SWITCHBOARDS

A maintenance program for switchboards should be conducted on a regularly scheduled basis in accordance with the following:

### 9.2 FIELD TEST

A switchboard which has been carrying its regular load for at least 3 hours just prior to inspection should be field tested by feeling the deadfront surfaces of circuit breakers, switches, interior trims, doors, and enclosure sides with the palm of the hand. If the temperature of these surfaces does not permit you to maintain contact for at least 3 seconds, this may be an indication of trouble and investigation is necessary. Thermographic (infrared) scanning has become a useful method of investigating thermal performance.

WARNING—HAZARDOUS VOLTAGES IN ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CAN CAUSE SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE SHOULD ONLY BE PERFORMED ON SWITCHBOARDS TO WHICH POWER HAS BEEN TURNED OFF, DISCONNECTED AND ELECTRICALLY ISOLATED SO THAT NO ACCIDENTAL CONTACT CAN BE MADE WITH ENERGIZED PARTS. FOLLOW ALL MANUFACTURER'S WARNINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

Safety related work practices, as described in NFPA 70E, should be followed at all times.

**CAUTION**—Hydrocarbon spray propellants and hydrocarbon based sprays or compounds will cause degradation of certain plastics. Contact the switchboard manufacturer before using these products to clean, dry, or lubricate switchboard components during installation or maintenance.

### 9.3 SWITCHBOARD INSPECTION ONCE EACH YEAR

Inspect the switchboard once each year or after any severe short circuit.

### 9.4 ACCUMULATION OF DUST AND DIRT

If there is an accumulation of dust and dirt, clean out the switchboard by using a brush, vacuum cleaner, or clean lint-free rags. Avoid blowing dust into circuit breakers or other components. Do not use a blower or compressed air.

### 9.4.1 All Visible Electrical Joints and Terminals

Carefully inspect all visible electrical joints and terminals in the bus and wiring system.

### 9.4.2 All Conductors and Connections

Visually check all conductors and connections to be certain that they are clean and secure. Loose and/or contaminated connections increase electrical resistance which can cause overheating. Such overheating is indicated by discoloration or flaking of insulation and/or metal parts. Pitting or melting of connecting surfaces is a sign of arcing due to a loose, or otherwise poor connection. Parts which show evidence of overheating or looseness should be cleaned and re-torqued or replaced if damaged. Tighten bolts and nuts at bus joints to manufacturer's torque specifications.

**CAUTION**—Do not remove plating from aluminum parts in joints or terminations. Damage to plating can result in overheating. Replace damaged aluminum parts.

### 9.4.3 Fuse Clip Contact Pressure and Contact Means

Examine fuse clip contact pressure and contact means. If there is any sign of overheating or looseness follow the manufacturer's maintenance instructions or replace the fuse clips. Loose fuse clips can result in overheating.

### 9.4.4 All Conditions Which Caused Overheating

Be sure that all conditions which caused the overheating have been corrected.

### 9.5 PROPER AMPERE, VOLTAGE, AND INTERRUPTING RATINGS

Check circuit breakers, switches, and fuses to ensure they have the proper ampere, voltage, and interrupting ratings. Ensure that non-current-limiting devices are not used as replacements for current-limiting devices. Never attempt to defeat rejection mechanisms which are provided to prevent the installation of the incorrect class of fuse.

### 9.5.1 All Mechanisms Are Free and in Proper Working Order

Operate each switch or circuit breaker several times to ensure that all mechanisms are free and in proper working order. Replace as required. See NEMA AB 4 for maintenance of molded case circuit breakers.

### 9.6 OPERATION OF ALL MECHANICAL COMPONENTS

Check the operation of all mechanical components. Replace as required.

### 9.6.1 Full On and Off Positions

Exercise switch operating mechanisms and external operators for circuit breakers to determine that they operate freely to their full on and off positions.

### 9.6.2 Integrity of Electrical and Mechanical Interlocks

Check the integrity of all electrical and mechanical interlocks and padlocking mechanisms. For key interlocked systems, assure that only the required number of keys are accessible to the operator.

### 9.6.3 Missing or Broken Parts

Whenever practical, check all devices for missing or broken parts, proper spring tension, free movement, corrosion, dirt, and excessive wear.

### 9.6.4 Manufacturer's Instructions

Adjust, clean, and lubricate or replace parts according to the manufacturer's instructions.

### 9.6.4.1 Clean, Nonmetallic, Light, Grease or Oil

Use clean, nonmetallic, light grease or oil as instructed.

### 9.6.4.2 Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Do not oil or grease parts of molded case circuit breakers.

### 9.6.4.3 Lubrication with Clean, Light Grease

If no instructions are given on the devices, sliding copper contacts, operating mechanisms, and interlocks, they may be lubricated with clean, light grease.

### 9.6.4.4 Excess Lubrication

Wipe off excess lubrication to avoid contamination.

**CAUTION**—Hydrocarbon spray propellants and hydrocarbon based sprays or compounds will cause degradation of certain plastics. Contact the switchboard manufacturer before using these products to clean, dry, or lubricate switchboard components during installation or maintenance.

### 9.6.5 Readily Accessible Copper Electrical Contacts, Blades, and Jaws

Clean and dress readily accessible copper electrical contacts, blades, and jaws according to the manufacturer's instructions when inspection indicates the need.

### 9.7 DETERIORATED INSULATING MATERIAL AND ASSEMBLIES

Look for and replace deteriorated insulating material and assemblies where sealing compounds have melted.

### 9.8 MOISTURE OR SIGNS OF PREVIOUS WETNESS

Look for any moisture or signs of previous wetness or dripping inside the switchboard.

NOTE—Condensation in conduits or dripping from outside sources is one known cause of switchboard malfunction.

### 9.8.1 Conduits Which Have Dripped Condensate

Seal off any conduits which have dripped condensate, and provide means for further condensate to drain away from the switchboard.

### 9.8.2 Cracks or Openings

Seal off any cracks or openings which have allowed moisture to enter the enclosure. Eliminate the source of any dripping on the enclosure and any other source of moisture.

### 9.8.3 Insulating Material Which is Damp

Replace or thoroughly dry and clean any insulating material which is damp or wet or shows an accumulation of deposited material from previous wettings.

### 9.8.4 Moisture Damaged Component Device

Inspect all component devices. Replace any component device which shows evidence of moisture damage or has been subjected to water damage or flooding. Additional information may be found in the NEMA document *Guidelines for Handling Water Damaged Electrical Equipment*.

### 9.9 WATER DAMAGE

In the event of water damage, e.g., flooding or sprinkler discharge, the manufacturer should be consulted before clean up and corrective action is attempted.

### 9.10 SEVERE ELECTRICAL SHORT CIRCUIT

If a severe electrical short circuit has occurred, the excessive currents may have resulted in structural component and/or bus and conductor damage due to mechanical distortion, thermal damage, metal deposits, or smoke. Examine all devices and bus supports for cracks or breakage. The manufacturer should be consulted before clean up and correction is attempted.

### 9.11 GROUND FAULT PROTECTION SYSTEM

Test the ground fault protection system (if furnished) in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. See Section 230.95 of the *National Electrical Code* and NEMA Standards Publication PB 2.2.

### 9.12 INSULATION RESISTANCE

Check insulation resistance (See 7.6) under any of the following conditions:

- a. If a severe short circuit has occurred. (See 9.10)
- b. If it has been necessary to replace parts or clean insulating surfaces
- c. If the switchboard has been exposed to high humidity, condensation, or dripping moisture.



### Section 10 PERMISSIBLE LOADING OF SWITCHBOARDS

### 10.1 SWITCHBOARDS WITHOUT MAIN OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

For switchboards without main overcurrent protective devices (main lug switchboard), the total continuous load current through the supply bus should not exceed the current rating of the switchboard.

### 10.2 SWITCHBOARDS WITH A SINGLE MAIN OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE

For switchboards with a single main overcurrent protective device, the total continuous load current on the protective device should not exceed 80 percent of its ampere rating unless the device is rated to carry 100 percent of its ampere rating.

### 10.3 SWITCHBOARDS WITH A MULTIPLE MAIN OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE

For switchboards with a multiple main overcurrent protective devices, the total continuous current through the supply bus should not exceed the current rating of the switchboard. The total continuous load current on each main overcurrent protective device should not exceed 80 percent of its ampere rating unless the device is rated to carry 100 percent of its ampere rating.

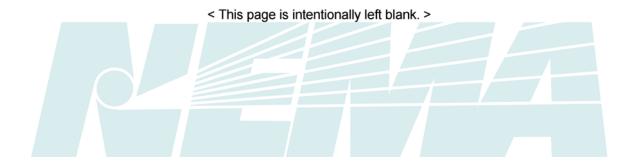
### 10.4 FEEDER AND BRANCH CIRCUIT OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES IN SWITCHBOARDS

For feeder and branch circuit overcurrent protective devices in switchboards, the total continuous load current on the overcurrent protective device should not exceed 80 percent of its ampere rating unless the device is rated to carry 100 percent of its ampere rating.

### 10.5 HARMONICS IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Some types of electrical equipment cause harmonics in the electrical system which may result in overheating. This condition should be considered when determining switchboard loading.

§



PROJECT STATUS: MARCH 30, 2016

### **AVTA electric bus charging at Lancaster LCP and Palmdale PTC.**

Lancaster status:

80-85% complete

Switchgear scheduled for April 5 delivery

Edison wiring up to two weeks after switchgear install

Still need structural calculations by licensed engineer for seismic force resistance. Part of Contractor's responsibility in contract.

Palmdale status:

15-20% complete. No pay application submitted as of 3/30/2016.

Transformer pad in place with uncovered conduits to POC

Uncovered conduits in place between transformer pad and switchgear area and from switchgear area to excavated area for WAVE equipment

Need fence submittal/change order from Contractor for minor changes and credits due to bollards elimination and re-use of existing fence.

Still need structural calculations by licensed engineer for seismic force resistance. Part of Contractor's responsibility in contract.

### AVTA electric bus charging (85 ebus) at AVTA

Design 70-75% complete(Site Plan, Grading, Electrical Design, Traffic Control, Horizontal Control, Erosion Control)

Received Edison plans for review

Our final design will go to Edison for final review and any necessary modifications

### PH-1 - Exhibit P, Bid Submittal SECTION C - BID FORMS

### ATTACHMENT 1 - ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AGREEMENT FORM

IFB NO .:

2016-22

IFB TITLE: AVTA ELECTRIC BUS CHARGING AT LANCASTER CITY PARK

TO THE ANTELOPE VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY, as AGENCY

In accordance with AGENCY'S notice of Invitation For Bid, the undersigned BIDDER hereby proposes to furnish all materials, equipment, tools, labor, permits, taxes and incidentals required for the above-stated project as set forth in the Plans, Specifications, and contract documents therefore, and to perform all work in the manner and time prescribed therein.

BIDDER declares that this bid is based upon careful examination of the work site, Plans, Specifications, Instruction to Bidders and all other contract documents. If this proposal is accepted for award, BIDDER agrees to enter into a contract with AGENCY at the unit and/or lump-sum prices set forth in the following Bid Schedule. BIDDER understands that failure to enter into a contract in the manner and time prescribed will result in forfeiture to AGENCY of the guarantee accompanying this bid.

BIDDER understands that a bid is required for the entire work that the estimated quantities set forth in the Bid Schedule Form are solely for the purpose of comparing bids and that final compensation under the contract will be based upon the actual quantities of work satisfactorily completed. THE AGENCY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INCREASE OR DECREASE THE AMOUNT OF ANY QUANTITY SHOWN AND TO DELETE ANY ITEM FROM THE CONTRACT. It is agreed that the unit and/or lump-sum prices bid include all appurtenant expenses, taxes, royalties and fees. In the case of discrepancies in the amounts bid, unit prices shall govern over extended amounts, and words shall govern over figures.

If awarded the Contract, the undersigned further agrees that in the event of the BIDDER'S default in executing the required contract and filing the necessary bonds and insurance certificates within 10-working days after the date of AGENCY'S notice of award of contract to the BIDDER, the proceeds of the security accompanying this bid shall become the property of the AGENCY and this bid and the acceptance hereof may, at the AGENCY'S option, be considered null and void.

Eco Energy Solutions, Inc. High Volt Electric

Bidder

11/02/2015

Date

FAILURE TO SUBMIT THIS FORM SHALL BE CAUSE FOR BID REJECTION

JFB No.: 2016-02

Page 16 of 234

### ATTACHMENT 2 - NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION

IFB N	O.:	2016-22
IFB T	ITLE:	AVTA ELECTRIC BUS CHARGING AT LANCASTER CITY PARK
The u	ndersig	ned declares under penalty of perjury as follows:
1.	Lam e	mployed by High Volt Electric of California the party
	makin	g the foregoing bid as Primary Contractor
2.		id is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, ership, company, association, organization, or corporation.
3.	indirec	id is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or city induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and ot directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from g.
4.	commother I that o	idder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, unication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body ing the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract.
5.	All stat	tements contained in the bid are true.
6.	thereo paid, associ	dder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted the bid price or any breakdown f, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company, ation, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to late a collusive or sham bid.
Date:	11/0	2/2015 <sub>By:</sub> Karo Gyonjyan

FAILURE TO SUBMIT THIS FORM SHALL BE CAUSE FOR BID REJECTION

### ATTACHMENT 3 - BIDDER'S INFORMATION FORM

IFB NO.: 2016-22
IFB TITLE: AVTA ELECTRIC BUS CHARGING AT LANCASTER CITY PARK
BIDDER certifies that the following information is true and correct:
Bidder's Name: Eco Energy Solutions, Inc. High Volt Electric
Business Address: 9410 DeSoto Ave, Unit H
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: 818-993-3732
State Contractor's License No. and Class: 963370, A, B, C10
Original Date Issued: 6/14/2012 Expiration Date: 6/30/2016
The following are the names, titles, addresses, and telephone numbers of all individuals firm members, partners, joint venture's, and/or corporate officers having a principa interest in this bid:
Karo Gyonjyan, President, 17927 Chase Street, Northridge, CA 91325 818-339-6786
Frank Mirjahangir, Officer, 15145 Woodlawn Ave, Suite 200, Tustin, CA 92780
The dates of any voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy judgments against any principa having an interest in this bid, or any firm corporation, partnership or joint venture of which any principal having an interest in this proposal was an owner, corporate officer, partner or joint venture are as follows:  N/A
All current and prior DBA's alias, and/or fictitious business names for any principal having an interest in this bid are as follows:  Amiran Construction Company
[Signature on Next Page]

Page 18 of 234

IFB No.: 2016-02

IN WITNESS hands, and s	SWHEREOF, BIDDER executes and submits this bid with the names, title, seals of all forenamed principals this 22 day of November,
BIDDER	Eco Energy Solutions, Inc. High Volt Electric
201 <u>5</u> , by	and sworn to (or affirmed) before me on this 22day of November, proved to me on the basis of evidence to be the person(s) who appeared before me.
	Color
(Seal)	NOTARY PUBLIC Signature

### California Jurat Certificate

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California	
County of LOS ANGOLOS	S.S.
Subscribed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me on	this $\frac{29}{}$ day of ${}$
2015, by KARO GYONTYAN	and
* High age A delPrincesons	, proved to me on the basis of
satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) who appea	ared before me.
- Lagragied	PATRICIA BIRD Commission # 2046217 Notary Public - California Los Angeles County My Comm. Expires Oct 20, 2017
OPTIONAL INFORMA	
Description of Attached Document	
The certificate is attached to a document titled/for the purpose of	Method of Affiant Identification
Dictions Information	Proved to me on the basis of salisfactory evidence: form(s) of identification credible witness(es)
FORM	Notarial event is detailed in notary journal on:
	Page # Entry #
	Notary contact:
containing $02$ pages, and dated $1000$	Other
	: : Amanda) Indinahunda) . Describe:

 $\mathsf{G}_{\mathsf{cond}}_{\mathsf{substation$ 

### ATTACHMENT 4 - BID SCHEDULE FORM

IFB NO.: 2016-22

IFB TITLE: ELECTRIC BUS CHARGING AT LANCASTER CITY PARK

ITEM		QUANTITY		UNIT	EXTENDED
NO	DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATE	UNIT	PRICE	\$ AMOUNT
	Provide 5" underground conduit per the plans,			48.10	19,095.70
1	from existing SCE pull box to transformer;	207			1 = 1 = 3 = 3
	patch and repair asphalt surfaces	397	LF		
2	Construct 8' x 10' transformer slab box	1	LS	3,342.60	3,342.60
3	Provide 6 - 4" underground conduits from slab box to 2000 amp panel	20	LF	586.96	11,739.20
4	Construct 6" PCC slab for MSA/DB meter cabinet.	72	SF	419.40	30,196.80
5	Construct 6" PCC curb at MSA/DB and the WAVE equipment support slab	73	LF	47.23	3,447.79
	Construct 8" thick, 4000 PSI reinforced PCC	7.5		000.40	
6	slab	4.3	CY	233.49	1,004.00
7	Construct 6' iron fence with 5' gate (SPECIALTY)	1	LS	12,616.50	12,616.50
8	Construct 1-3" underground conduit from the MSA/DB meter to the pedestal and 8 -2 1/2" underground conduit from the MSA/DB to stubout locations as shown on the plans.	1	LS	1,209.73	1,209.73
9	Construct Inductive Power Transfer (IPT) unit primary pad 20" thick, 5,000 PSI reinforced PCC with steel frame	1	LS	7,067.82	7,067.82
10	Construct 3" Sealtite underground conduit from the electronics cabinet to the IPT	1	LS	20,624.30	20,624.30
11	Construct 2 1/2" underground conduit from the pedestal to the BYD interface charger, backfill and patch per plans	1	LS	3,866.60	3,866.60
12	Provide and place conduit risers at wave equipment enclosure	1	LS	1,518.01	1,518.01
13	Replace existing 6" PCC curb and gutter at Inductive Power Transfer (IPT) unit	28	LF	İ	2,649.92
14	Receive and install WAVE equipment	1	LS	8,560.40	8,560.40
15	Provide and install MSA/DB cabinet and equipment	1	LS	27,285.90	27,285.90
16	Provide and install all wiring as specified in the plans and specifications	1	LS	7,526.20	7,526.20
17	Saw cut AC paving (SPECIALTY)	1180	LF	18.76	22,136.80
18	Saw cut PCC walks/gutter (SPECIALTY)	81	L,F	18.76	1,519.56

IFB No.: 2016-02

Page 20 of 234

### ATTACHMENT 4 – BID SCHEDULE FORM (Continued)

IFB NO.: 2016-22

IFB TITLE: ELECTRIC BUS CHARGING AT LANCASTER CITY PARK

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ESTIMATE	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDE \$ AMOUN
19	Construct BYD foundation pad	1	LS	1,750.76	1,750.70
20	Install BYD interface charger	1	LS	2,150.96	2,150.9
21	Seal WAVE conduits and equipment as required	1	LS	5,860.61	5,860.6
22	Repair and/or landscaping (SPECIALTY)	1	LS	5,860.61	5,860.6
23	Provide for traffic control (SPECIALTY)	1	LS	4,154.50	4,154.5
24	Restore all striping effected by construction (SPECIALTY)	1	LS	5,860.61	5,860.6
25	Cold Mill (SPECIALTY)	1	LS	5,860.61	5,860.6
26	Construct 12" crushed aggregate base under the Wave equipment pad	1	LS	5,860.61	5,860.6
27	Construct 21" crushed aggregate base under the IPT primary pad	1	LS	5,860.61	5,860.6
28	Construct 6" crushed aggregate base under MSA/DB	1	LS	5,860.61	5,860.6
29	Construct 6" crushed aggregate base at City Park Way side walks, curb & gutter, aprons and drains	1	LS	5,860.61	5,860.61
30	Pot holing	10	LS	179.74	1,797.4

TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID IN FIGURES	\$	242,146.33
OTAL AMOUNT OF BID IN WORDS: (provide written words in space bel	ow)	
two hundred forty-two thousand one hundred forty-six and thirty-thre		ts

### ATTACHMENT 4 – BID SCHEDULE FORM (Continued)

IFB NO.:

2016-22

IFB TITLE: ELECTRIC BUS CHARGING AT LANCASTER CITY PARK

### PERMIT FEES

C	ONTRACTOR TO BE REIMBURSED BY AVEA FOR ALL P	ERMITTING FEES
Item No	PERMIT DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED AMOUNT
1	City of Lancaster Encroachment Permit Fees	\$625.37
2	City of Lancaster B&S permit fees	\$1,661.73
3		
	TOTAL ESTIMATED FEES	\$2,287.10

### ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGMENT

(Indicate receipt of the information below)

The modifications to the bid documents noted therein have been considered and all costs thereto are included in the bid sum stated on the Bid Schedule Form. (Contractor to indicate receipt of the information by listing the Addendum No. and Date Issued)

Addendum #1	9/23/2015
Addendum #2	10/1/2015
Addendum #3	10/6/2015
Addendum #4	10/20/2015

FAILURE TO SUBMIT THIS FORM SHALL BE CAUSE FOR BID REJECTION

### ATTACHMENT 5 - BID GUARANTEE BOND

IFB NO.: 2016-22
IFB TITLE: ELECTRIC BUS CHARGING AT LANCASTER CITY PARK Eco Energy Solutions, Inc.
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that <u>dba High Volt Electric</u> , as BIDDER,
and American Contractors Indemnity Company , as
SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto the Antelope Valley Transit Authority, as
AGENCY, in the penal sum ofTen Percent of the Total Amount Bid Dollars
(\$ 10% ), which is 10 percent of the total amount bid by BIDDER to AGENCY
for the above-stated project, for the payment of which sum, BIDDER and SURETY agree
to be bound, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.
THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH that, whereas BIDDER is about to submit a bid to AGENCY for the above-stated project, if said bid is rejected, or if said bid is accepted and a contract is awarded and entered into by BIDDER in the manner and time specified, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect in favor of AGENCY.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have set their names, titles, hands, and seals
this 5th day of October , 201 5.
Eco Energy Solutions, Inc. dba High Volt Electric BIDDER 9410 De Soto Ave, Unit H, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 993-3732
American Contractors Indemnity Company SURETY* 625 The City Drive So #130, Orange, CA 92868 (714) 740-7000  18039 Chatsworth St
#33166, Granada  James Faustina, Attorney-in-Fact JAZ Bond & Insurance Services, Inc. Hills, CA 91394  Subscribed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me on thisday of(818) 998-9529
201, by, proved to me on the basis of
satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) who appeared before me.
(Seal) NOTARY PUBLIC Signature

 Provide BIDDER/SURETY name, address, and telephone number and the name, title, address, and telephone number for authorized representative.

FAILURE TO SUBMIT THIS FORM SHALL BE CAUSE FOR BID REJECTION

### **ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California County of Los Angeles	entronomora ta control de mais de Mais de A	_)
On 10/5/15	_before me,	A. Weiss Faustina, Notary Public (insert name and title of the officer)
personally appeared James Fau	ıstina	
who proved to me on the basis of s subscribed to the within instrument his/her/their authorized capacity(je:	satisfactory e t and acknow s), and that b	evidence to be the person(s) Whose name(s) is/are wledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.
I certify under PENALTY OF PERJ paragraph is true and correct.	URY under t	the laws of the State of California that the foregoing
WITNESS my hand and official sea	1	A. WEISS FAUSTINA Commission # 2125958 Notary Public - California Los Angeles County My Comm. Expires Sep 28, 2019
Signature 1 CHAM 1000	A K CX	(Seal)

### POWER OF ATTORNEY

AMERICAN CONTRACTORS INDEMNITY COMPANY UNITED STATES SURETY COMPANY U.S. SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That American Contractors Indemnity Company, a California corporation, United States Surety Company, a Maryland corporation and U.S. Specialty Insurance Company, a Texas corporation (collectively, the "Companies"), do by these presents make, constitute and appoint:

James Faustina of Granada Hills, California
its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, with full power and authorit hereby conferred in its name, place and stead, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds, recognizances, undertaking or other instruments or contracts of suretyship to include riders, amendments, and consents of surety, providing the bond penalty does not exceed  *****One Million*****  This Power of Attorney shall expire without further action on December 08, 2016. This Power of Attorney is granted under and by authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of the Companies:
Be it Resolved, that the President, any Vice-President, any Assistant Vice-President, any Secretary or any Assistant Secretary shall be and is hereby vested with fur power and authority to appoint any one or more suitable persons as Attorney(s)-in-Fact to represent and act for and on behalf of the Company subject to the following provisions:
Attorney-in-Fact may be given full power and authority for and in the name of and on behalf of the Company, to execute, acknowledge and deliver, any and all bonds recognizances, contracts, agreements or indemnity and other conditional or obligatory undertakings, including any and all consents for the release of retaine percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts, and any and all notices and documents canceling or terminating the Company's liability thereunder, and any such instruments so executed by any such Attorney-in-Fact shall be binding upon the Company as if signed by the President and sealed and effected by the Corporate Secretary.
Be it Resolved, that the signature of any authorized officer and seal of the Company heretofore or hereafter affixed to any power of attorney or any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any power of attorney or certificate bearing facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this 10th day of December, 2012.
AMERICAN CONTRACTORS INDEMNITY COMPANY UNITED STATES SURETY COMPANY U.S. SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY
Corporate Seals  State of California  State of California
County of Los Angeles SS:
On 10th day of December, 2012, before me, Vanessa Wright, a notary public, personally appeared Daniel P. Aguilar, Vice President of American Contractors Indemnity Company, United States Surety Company and U.S. Specialty Insurance Company who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his authorized capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.
I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct. WITNESS my hand and official seal.
Signature (Seal)  V. WRIGHT Commission # 1990319 Notary Public - Calllornia Los Angeles Gounty My Comm. Expires Due B, 2016
I, Jeannie Lee, Assistant Secretary of American Contractors Indemnity Company, United States Surety Company and U.S. Specialty Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney, executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect; furthermore, the resolutions of the Boards of Directors, set out in the Power of Attorney are in full force and effect.
n Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies at Los Angeles, California this
Corporate Seals

Jeannie Lee, Assistant Secretary

Bond No.

Agency No.

### ATTACHMENT 6 - REFERENCES

The following are the names, addresses and telephone numbers for three public agencies for which BIDDER has performed similar work within the past 3 years.

1.	Agency/Company:	Los Angeles Community College District
	Address:	1301 Avenida Cesar Chavez, Monterey Park CA 91754
	Contact Person:	John Oda
	Title of Person/Title:	Director of Facility Management
	Type of Work/Amount:	Upgraded campus lighting to LED \$219,000.00
	Fax:	
	Person's Email Address:	odajm2@email.laccd.edu
2.	Agency/Company:	Department of Defense
	Address:	74 C Street Building 75, Herlong CA 96113
	Contact Person/Title:	Doug Vittitow - Facility Engineer
	Type of Work/Amount:	Installation of LED Task Lighting \$315,000.00
	Phone / Cell:	530 827 4758
	₽ax:	530 827 4631
	Person's Email Address:	douglas.r.vittitow@mail.mil
3.	Agency/Company:	Barstow Community College District
	Address:	2700 Barstow Rd, Barstow CA 92311
	Contact Person/Title:	Richard Hernandez - Director of Operations
	Type of Work/Amount:	Retrofit campus lighting to LED
	Phone / Cell:	760 252 2411
	Fax:	760 252 6747
	Person's Email Address:	rhernandez@barstow.edu

<sup>\*</sup>The references listed above will be current contacts responsible for purchasing or the end user of the work proposed.

The following are names, addresses, and telephone numbers of all brokers and sureties from whom BIDDER intends to procure insurance and bonds:

James Faustina-JAZ Bonding-18039 Chatsworth St, Granada Hills CA 91394-8183839175

Steve Tovmasyan-Allstate-1751 Colorado Blvd, Los Angeles CA 90041-3237763355

FAILURE TO SUBMIT THIS FORM SHALL BE CAUSE FOR BID REJECTION

IFB No.: 2016-02

### ATTACHMENT 7 - AVTA DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

The following information must be disclosed:

1. List the names of all persons having a financial interest in the Bid.

Karo Gyonjyan & Frank Mirjahanqir

2. If any person identified pursuant to No. 1 above is a corporation or partnership, list the names of all individuals owning more than ten percent of the shares in the corporation or owning any partnership interest in the partnership.

Karo Gyonjyan (President) 80% Frank Mirjahangir (Vice President) 20%

3. If any person identified pursuant to No. 1 above is a nonprofit organization or a trust, list the names of any persons serving as a director of the nonprofit organization or as a trustee or beneficiary or trustor of the trust.

None

4. Has the Contractor had more than \$250.00 worth of business transacted with any members of AVTA staff, boards, commissions, committees, and Council within the past twelve months? If yes, please indicate the person(s) with whom you have conducted business.

None

NOTE: Attach additional pages as necessary.

11/02/2015

Signature of Contractor

Date

Karo Gyonjyan

Print or Type Name of Contractor

FAILURE TO SUBMIT THIS FORM SHALL BE CAUSE FOR BID REJECTION

IFB No.: 2016-02

Page 25 of 234

### ATTACHMENT 8 - EXCEPTIONS TO REQUIREMENTS / SPECIFICATIONS

IFB NO.: 2016-22

### IFB TITLE: ELECTRIC BUS CHARGING AT LANCASTER CITY PARK

Please list all deviations from Requirements and/or Specifications contained herein and state in the space provided below. Please note item number and description for which you are listing the deviations. Unless an exception is noted below, the AVTA shall assume that all minimum requirements have been met or exceeded.

HEMINO. DESCRIPTION
PROPOSER'S NAME: Eco Energy Solutions, Inc. High Volt Electric
FAILURE TO SUBMIT THIS FORM SHALL BE CAUSE FOR PROPOSAL REJECTION

IFB No.: 2016-02

ATTACHMENT 9 - SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE FORM  Part A - PRIME CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION (Refer to instructions on Page 2 of this form. Bidder shall ensure all information provided is complete and accurate.)	(A2) Solioitation No. (A3: Data 2016-22 (10/20/2015	(A1) State  CA  QA 2.1.4	8189933739 (A1) Email Address
age 2 of this form. Bidder shall ens	(41) CA Contractor's License No. 963370	(A1) Gity Chatsworth	(A1) Fax Number 818993373
CTOR DISCLOSURE FORM MATION (Refer to instructions on I	Iba High Volt Electric		(A1) Business Phone
ATTACHMENT 9 - SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE FORM Part A - PRIME CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION (Refer to instructions on	Eco Energy Solutions Inc dba High Volt Electric	(A1) Prime Contractor's business Address. 9410 De Soto Ave, Unit H	(A1) Prime Contact Person:   Karo Gyoniyan

Part B - CONTRACTOR / SUB-CONTRACTOR INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTATION (Refer to Instruction on Page 2 of this form. Bidder shall verify CA

List Name(s) and addresses of all Contractor / Subcontractor / Supplier(s) that will participate in this		Ć.		
Agreement	(4) Area Code & Phone No.	) <u>p</u>	(4) Description of Work. Service. or Materials Supplied	(5) CA Contractor's License Number
Commercial Paving & Coating 3	323-258-1331		Asphalt Paving	475564
King Iron Works, Inc 8	818-847-1499	~	Iron Work	958424
				14 70
	111111111111111111111111111111111111111			7770
Part C - DISADVANTAGE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) / MINORITY / WOMEN / SMALL BUSINESS CONTF DOCUMENTATION: (Refer to Instruction on Page 2 of this form. Bidder shall verify CA contractor's license.)	IINORITY / WOMEN / SM.	ALL BUSINES A contractor?	//WOMEN/SMALL BUSINESS CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER(S)INFORMATION AND er shall verify CA contractor's license.)	RMATION AND
(1)	(2)	(3)	(T)	(9)

	(5) CA Contractor's License Number	1001585		1997		10.00
s (cense.)	(4) Description of Work. Service, or Materials Supplied	Supplier				Transfer Tra
4 contractor	(3) Tier	~	William and the second second			
iorm, bidder snall verity C.	(2) Area Code & Phone No.	714-404-2023	7			
Socrification (Neter to instruction on rage 2 of this form: bidget shall yearly CA contractor's license.)	List Name(s) and addresses of all Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) / Minority / Women / Small Business Contractor / Supplier(s) That will participate in this Agreement	Elevating Sales Corp.	TO STANDARD TO STA		7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	

REJECTION  $\frac{\Omega}{\Omega}$ <u>С</u> CAUSE យ កោ SHALL FORM N <u>S</u> SUBMIT 0 FAILURE

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING FORM (Please Type or Print Legibly)

## PART A - PRIME CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

- (A1) Prime Contractor's Business Name, Address. City. State. Zip Code. CA Contractor's License. Contact Person. Business Phone. Fax No., and Email
- (A2) Solicitation number, that is the same number as the Invitation For Bid (IFB) document.
- (A3) Date this form is completed.

# PART B - CONTRACTOR / SUB-CONTRACTOR DBE INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTS

- Enter the names and complete address of all Contractor/Subcontractor/Supplier(s) that will be used during this Agreement. Column 1
  - Enter the area code and phone number of the corresponding Contractor / Subcontractor / Supplier(s) listed in Column 1. Column 2
- 0 = Prime or Joint Contractor, 1 = Primary subcontractor. Indicate Tier number for each Contractor/Subcontractor/Supplier(s) in Column 1: 2 = Subcontractor/Supplier of level 1 Primary Subcontractor. Column 3
- Enter a description that briefly captures the work to be performed or supplies to be provided by each corresponding Contractor/Subcontractor/Supplier(s) firm listed in Column 1. Column 4
  - Enter the California Contractor's License number for the firm listed in Column 1. Calumn 5

## PART B - SUB-CONTRACTOR INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTS

- Enter the names and complete address of all Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) / Minority / Women / Small Business Contractor / Subcontractor Supplier(s) that will be used during this Agreement Column 1
  - Enter the area code and phone number of the corresponding firm listed in Column 1. Column 2
- Indicate Tier number for each DBE/N/W/SB listed in Column 1: 0 = Prims/Joint Contractor. 1 = Primary subcontractor, 2 = Subcontractor/Supplier. Column 3
  - Enter a description that briefly captures the work to be performed or supplies to be provided by each corresponding firm listed in Column 1. Column 4
    - Enter the California Contractor's License number for the firm listed in Column 1. Column 5

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

List all names and locations of the places of business of each subcontractor, supplier, and vendor who will perform work or labor or render service in excess of ½ of 1 percent, or \$10.000 (whichever is greater) of the prime Contractor's total bid.

Arrow Engineering - Quick Site Review Summaries

Field Review Reports

Project Name : WAVE at LCP

<u>Date</u>		<u>Time</u>	<u>v</u>	<u>Vorkers</u>	<u>Status</u>	Anticipated Effort
:	2/4/2016 2/9/2016 2/11/2016 2/12/2016 2/15/2016 2/16/2016 2/17/2016					
					Contractor has been working on the Edison transformer area. We tested the fill material near the WAVA equipment yesterday and it passed the 95%	
:	2/18/2016	7:3	35 AM	4	compaction requirement.  Contractor finished slurrying the trench near the WAVE equipment and	Daniel said they will be working on the remaining SCE trench.
	2/19/2016	7./	45 AM	5	Edison transformer area. Contract performed some trenching south of the Edison transformer area within the street for the Edison conduit.	The contractor was continuing to work on the SCE trench near the parking lot driveway
	2/19/2016		35 AM	3	SCE trenching appears almost complete except near the driveway	The contactor is placing the SCE conduit in the trench The contractor is finishing a conduit connection near the street cross gutter,
:	2/23/2016	7:5	50 AM	5	Conduit has been placed in the street except for the intersection and alley areas. The alley area is now being jack hammered	installing fill near the transformer and switch gear area. I expect they will perform removals at the alley today.
:	2/24/2016	7:5	50 AM	5	They had pulled up the concrete and asphalt at the alley and were working on the SCE trench in that area.	They were working on excavation of the SCE trench in the alley and compacting fill into the transformer area.
					The 2" Sealtite is still sitting in the shipping container. The trench work looked completed near the alley area. It appeared that the contractor was	Tidwell was at the site today and was expected to be there half day to make the Edison connections of the conduit in to the SCE structures. The contractor was working inside and around the transformer area and dragging out what appeared
:	2/25/2016	7:3	35 AM	4	completed with the SCE conduit installation in the trench.  Slurry has been added to the trenchs near the transformer and in the alley	to be a fish tape for the SCE conduit.
:	2/26/2016	7:4	45 AM	0	area of the SCE conduit. The 2" Sealtite has not been installed. same as 2/26/2016. Karo and Daniel were both there today. They had	The site is locked up and it appears that no work will be done today.
:	2/29/2016	7:4	45 AM	7	questions regarding grounding of the owner supplied connectors and concerns with connecting the two forms of conduit at the Changes have been made for the connection to the inductor pan. Rebar	They are cutting concrete near the alley driveway, placing the pvc conduit and preparing to install the 2" SealTite conduit.  Daniel indicated that they will be focusing on the EFL conduit placement and the
	3/1/2016	7:3	35 AM	3	dowels have been placed into the existing concrete	connection with the pan.  Contractor was beginning the slurry installation for the sealtite trench and getting
	3/2/2016	7:4	40 AM	3 + Karo	The SealTite conduit and PVC conduit in now installed sufficiently to slurry the trench.	ready for a concrete pour tomorrow. Contractor asked about a backer rod substitution, and compaction testing tomorrow.
	3/3/2016	7:3	30 AM	Many	Contractor had placed dowels and prepared for pouring concrete within the bus area	The contractor poured concrete from 3 trucks to complete trenches and equipment pads.  The contractor was sweeping and cleaning up the concrete area in preparation for
	3/4/2016	7:4	40 AM	3	Concrete has been poured for the WAVE equipment pad, trenches, inductor pad, and SCE equipment pad.	reopening a portion of the work area for bus traffic on Monday. One of the workers said he would be sealing and bolting the inductor unit to prevent moisture damage.

		The fence had been moved over to allow for bus traffic. The site had been	
3/7/2016	7:35 AM 0	cleaned up in the concrete area.	It appeared that no work would be performed today since it was raining.
			They were finishing the minor grading around the transformer and getting ready to
			remove the additional asphalt and concrete at the alley/driveway. Brian the
			concrete and asphalt contractor expected to get everything ready for new
3/8/2016	7:25 AM 3 HV + 3 Su	Nothing new accomplished	concrete and asphalt Wednesday or Thursday.



Elaine Tan
Claims Representative 2
Elaine.Tan@sce.com

June 14, 2016

201602421
Antelope Valley Transit Authority

JUN 16 2016

Executive Director

### **CERTIFIED MAIL**

Antelope Valley Transit Authority Attn: Board of Directors 42210 6th St. W Lancaster, CA 93534

Reference:

Date of Occurrence:

Location:

February 17, 2016

Drivers Way

at City Park Dr

Lancaster, CA

Our File No:

201602421

### Gentlemen:

P.O. Box 900

Enclosed is our Claim Against a Governmental Agency.

Attached is our Invoice in the amount of \$2,179.16 for our damaged property/facilities relating to the above referenced claim. We have also enclosed the supporting documents detailing the charges.

The costs reflected in our invoice are calculated in accordance with the California Public Utilities Code Section 7952 which states:

"Any person who injures or destroys, through want of proper care, any necessary or useful facility or equipment of any telegraph, telephone, electrical, or gas corporation, is liable to the corporation for all damages sustained thereby. The measure of damages to the facility or equipment injured or destroyed shall be the cost to repair or replace the property injured or destroyed including direct and allocated costs for labor, materials, supervision, supplies, tools, taxes, transportation, administrative and general expense and other indirect or overhead expenses, less credit, if any, for salvage, as determined by such telegraph, telephone, electrical or gas corporations in conformity with a system of accounts established by the commission. The specifying of the measure of damages for the facility or equipment shall not preclude the recovery of such other damages occasioned thereby as may be authorized by law...."

Rosemead, California 91770



Please be aware the Southern California Edison Company (Edison) has established a work order system which tracks all costs associated with specific jobs. Work orders are established for each claim in order to accumulate all costs associated with repairing/replacing the damaged facilities specifically, for each claim. These costs are categorized as follows:

- LABOR: Represents Edison timesheet labor recorded specifically to the work order(s) 1. for activities required to install, replace, maintain or repair Edison facilities requested or caused by the customer/third party.
- MATERIAL: Represents materials provided specific to construction activities charged to 2. the work order(s). Materials were either requisitioned from Edison warehouse or purchased and delivered directly to the work site. Materials are inspected and approved by Edison employees.
- CONTRACT: Represents contractor services provided in relation to construction 3. activities requested or caused by the customer/third party which were directly charged to the work order. Contractor services are inspected and approved by Edison employees.
- OTHER EXPENSES: Represents reasonable cost related to employee expense, mileage, 4. and short-term equipment rent, as well as meals and lodging related to the work order(s) and covered under the IBEW Union contract while performing construction activities.

### 5. ALLOCATED COST:

- Department Allocations Allocation of Transmission/Distribution department support costs including analytical, engineering and planning for construction activities which are not practical to charge directly to the work order.
- Service Allocations Represents the allocation of costs for Edison's internal service providers such as Automotive and Transportation, Procurement and Supply Chain management and includes costs for vehicle maintenance and leases, material warehouse management, and Information Technology device services/support which are not practical to charge directly to the work order.
- Administrative & General (A&G): Represents the corporate administrative and financial C. costs (i.e. accounting, office supplies, insurance, utilities, operation and maintenance of the utility system) that support construction activities, but are not practical to charge directly to the work order. Financial Accounting calculates a corporate third party rate annually.
- Pensions & Benefits (P&B) Represents the portion of employee retirement pension and D. medical/dental benefits that are associated with being employed by Edison. This cost is allocated on the normal time labor of crew members performing the work.

(626)302-6949



Elaine Tan

Claims Representative 2 Elaine.Tan@sce.com

- Payroll Tax The Payroll Tax overhead is used to allocate taxes paid by the company for E. corporate payroll: Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), Federal Unemployment Tax Act, State Unemployment Insurance Tax, and State Employment Training Tax. This cost is allocated on the total labor of crew members performing the work.
- 6. **CREDITS AND ADJUSTMENTS:**
- Joint Pole Represents other utilities' ownership of pole paid to Edison if applicable. A.
- Salvage Represents the value of the material removed and credited to the job if B. applicable.

In accordance with the information provided, we are anticipating receipt of your full payment in the amount of \$2,179.16, within 30 days of the date of this letter. Should payment not be received, we will have no alternative but to forward this matter to our Legal Department for further handling.

A return envelope has been provided for your convenience. If you have any questions, please telephone me. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Elaine Tan



### Our File No. 201602421

### CLAIM AGAINST A GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

The Southern California Edison Company, a corporation, is hereby presenting its claim for damage/loss to Antelope Valley Transit Authority

1,	Date of occurrence/discovery	February 17, 2016
2.	Location of occurrence	Drivers Way at City Park Dr., Lancaster, CA
3.	Cause of damage/loss	High Volt Electric working for and at the direction of the City of Lancaster and Antelope Valley Transit Authority, struck and damaged Edison underground electrical facilities.
4.	Amount or estimate of damage/loss	\$2,179.16
5.	Name and address (if known) of public employee or agency causing damage	N/A

All correspondence in regard to this claim should be addressed to: Southern California Edison Company (Claims Department), P.O. Box 900, Rosemead, California 91770, Attention: Elaine Tan

### **VERIFICATION AND CERTIFICATION**

State of California, County of Los Angeles (ss.) Elaine Tan, being by me duly sworn, deposes and says: that he/she is a Claims Representative 2 for Southern California Edison Company, a corporation, claimant; that he/she has read the foregoing

claim and knows the contents thereof; and that the same is true and correct of his/her own knowledge, except as to the matters which are therein stated upon his/her information or belief, and as to those matters that he/she believes to be

Claimant's Signature

true.

P.O. Box 900



### Elaine Tan Claims Representative 2 Elaine.Tan@sce.com

CLAIM	BILLING STATEMENT	
12	Invoice #:	7500661470
	Invoice Date:	6/13/2016
	Service Order #:	000901776707
	Sales Order #:	0000138884
	Sales Order Date:	6/13/2016
DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT
Labor Normal Time	\$	1312.84
Department Allocations	\$	256.43
Administrative and General	\$	202.91
Pensions and Benefits	\$	311.14
Payroll Tax	\$	95.84
Cost to repair and or replace facilities dam Lancaster.	aged on February 17,2016Located or	n Drivers Way,
	Total Amount:	\$2,179.16

P.O. Box 900

FYI

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this message and any attachments may contain confidential or proprietary material and is intended solely for the use of the person or entity to which it is addressed. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify the sender by reply e-mail and destroy all copies of this communication and any attachments.

>>> Lyle Block <1block@avta.com> 6/20/2016 4:37 PM >>> As requested.

If you have any comments, concerns or questions, please let me know.

Thank you.

### Lyle A. Block, CPPB

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Liaison & Procurement and Contracts Officer



### **Antelope Valley Transit Authority**

42210 6<sup>th</sup> Street West Lancaster, CA 93534 Ph: 661.729.2288 Fax: 661.726.2615 www.avta.com

email to: lblock@avta.com

Please consider the environment before printing this message.

From: Len Engel

Sent: Monday, June 20, 2016 4:33 PM
To: Lyle Block < lblock@avta.com>
Cc: Mark Perry < mperry@avta.com>
Subject: FW: May 17, 2016 (14-6366-07)

### Len Engel, Executive Director Antelope Valley Transit Authority

42210 6th Street West, Lancaster, CA 93534

661.729.2206 | Cell: 661.400.7465 | fax: 661.726.2615

<u>lengel@avta.com</u> | AVTA.com

From: Brian Glidden [mailto:bglidden@aesi-consulting.com]

**Sent:** Monday, June 20, 2016 4:00 PM **To:** Len Engel <a href="mailto:lengel@avta.com">lengel@avta.com</a>

Cc: Jim Schroeter <JSchroeter@aesi-consulting.com>

**Subject:** Re: May 17, 2016 (14-6366-07)

Hi Len,

I did see an SCE truck in the vicinity of the project shortly after the trenching operation. I talked to Daniel and they said he hit the wiring for a street light and they were taking care of it. We need to take the claim out of the money due to High Volt. I thought they were being billed directly. Please forward the SCE documentation. Sorry about the surprise.

Thanks,

Brian

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this message and any attachments may contain confidential or proprietary material and is intended solely for the use of the person or entity to which it is addressed. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify the sender by reply e-mail and destroy all copies of this communication and any attachments.

>>> Len Engel < <a href="mailto:lengel@avta.com">! 6/20/2016 2:39 PM >>> We have a claim from SCE on May 17th">! 17th</a>

High Volt damaged SCE equipment, do know anything about this. At LCP





### **Antelope Valley Transit Authority**

42210 6th Street West, Lancaster, CA 93534 661.729.2206 | Cell: 661.400.7465 | fax: 661.726.2615 lengel@avta.com | AVTA.com Jim Schroeter - Lancaster electric bus charging at LCP\_ SCE charge to AVTA for repairs to damage caused by High Volt (14-6366-07)

From: Jim Schroeter
To: Mark Perry

Date: 6/23/2016 1:34 PM

Subject: Lancaster electric bus charging at LCP\_SCE charge to AVTA for repairs to damage caused by High

Volt (14-6366-07)

CC: Brian Glidden

Mark,

I presume you are aware of the charges to AVTA for the damages to the SC Edison street light facilities at the Lancaster City Park?

This is a reminder that we keep in mind to hold back the amount of damages from payment to High Volt

have not received written claim from High Volt.

Sincerely,

Jim Schroeter, P.E., L.S. Arrow Engineering (AESI) WBE/Small Business Enterprise 42140 10th Street West Lancaster, CA 93534 661-940-0043 661-949-9775 Fax jschroeter@aesi-consulting.com

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this message and any attachments may contain confidential or proprietary material and is intended solely for the use of the person or entity to which it is addressed. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify the sender by reply e -mail and destroy all copies of this communication and any attachments.

### PH-1 - Exhibit S, Complaint (1)

Labor Commissioner, State of California

Department of Industrial Relations Division of Labor Standards Enforcement Bureau of Field Enforcement- Public Works 6150 Van Nuys Blvd. Suite 100

Van Nuys, CA 91401

TEL: (818) 908-6694

FAX: (818) 908-6699

Edmund G. Brown Jr., Governor



In Reply Refer to Case No. 40-52009-313

DATE

March 13, 2017

### CIVIL WAGE AND PENALTY ASSESSMENT

Awarding Body	Work Performed in County of	
ANTELOPE VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY	LOS ANGELES COUNTY	
PROJECT NAME	Project No	
AVTA ELECTRIC BUS CHARGING @ LANCASTER CITY PARK	IFB No 2016-22	
rime Contractor		
ECO ENERGY SOLUTIONS INCIDBA HIGH VOLT ELECTRIC		
Subcontractor		
ECO ENERGY SOLUTIONS INCIDBA HIGH VOLT ELECTRIC		

After an investigation concerning either the payment of wages to workers employed in the execution of the contract for the above-named public works project or compliance with the apprenticeship standards found in Labor Code section 1777.5. or both, the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement (the "Division") has determined that violations of the California Labor Code have been committed by the contractor and/or subcontractor identified above. In accordance with Labor Code section 1741, the Division hereby issues this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment.

The nature of the violations of the Labor Code and the basis for the assessment are as follows:

Wage Violations:

Failure of affected prime contractor to pay prevailing wages including overtime; misclassified one worker who most of the time operating excavators and bobcats to Laborer and failure to pay all of the training fund on this project in violation of Labor Code section 1775 & 1813 respectively.

1775 Penalty has been mitigated based on the facts by the Senior Deputy at the rate of \$60.00 per violation.

Apprenticeship Violations: The affected prime contractor failure to submit contract award information to all applicable Apprentices Committees and a timely manner in violation of pursuant to Labor Code section 1777.5 respectively. 1777.7 penalty has been mitigated based on the facts by the Senior Deputy at the rate of \$60.00 per violation.

The attached Audit Summary further details the basis for this Assessment and itemizes the calculation of wages and penalties due under Labor Code sections 1775 and 1813.

The Division has determined that the total amount of wages due is:

\$4,657.36

The Division has determined that the total amount of penalties assessed under Labor Code sections 1775 and 1813 is: \$5,685.00

The Division has determined that the amount of penalties assessed under Labor Code section 1777.7 is:

\$3,360.00

The Division has determined that the amount of penalties assessed under Labor Code section 1776 against ECO ENERGY SOLUTIONS INC DBA HIGH VOLT ELECTRIS:

Please refer to page 5 for specific withholding obligations pertaining to these amounts.

STATE LABOR COMMISSIONER

Yoon-mi Jo

Deputy Labor Commissioner II

### Notice of Right to Obtain Review - Formal Hearing

In accordance with Labor Code Section 1742, an affected contractor or subcontractor may obtain review of this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment by transmitting a written request to the office of the Labor Commissioner that appears below within 60 days after service of the assessment.

To obtain a hearing, a written Request for Review must be transmitted to the following address:

Labor Commissioner - State of California Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment Review Office PO Box 32889 Long Beach, CA 90832

A Request for Review either shall clearly identify the Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment from which review is sought, including the date of the assessment, or it shall include a copy of the assessment as an attachment, and shall also set forth the basis upon which the assessment is being contested. In accordance with Labor Code section 1742, the contractor or subcontractor shall be provided an opportunity to review evidence to be utilized by the Labor Commissioner at the hearing within 20 days of the Labor Commissioner's receipt of the written Request for Review.

Failure by a contractor or subcontractor to submit a timely Request for Review will result in a final order which shall be binding on the contractor and subcontractor, and which shall also be binding, with respect to the amount due, on a bonding company issuing a bond that secures the payment of wages and a surety on a bond. Labor Code section 1743.

In accordance with Labor Code section 1742(d), a certified copy of a final order may be filed by the Labor Commissioner in the office of the clerk of the superior court in any county in which the affected contractor or subcontractor has property or has or had a place of business. The clerk, immediately upon the filing, shall enter judgment for the State against the person assessed in the amount shown on the certified order.

(continued on next page)

#### Opportunity for Settlement Meeting

In accordance with Labor Code section 1742.1(c), the Labor Commissioner shall, upon receipt of a request from the affected contractor or subcontractor within 30 days following the service of this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment, afford the contractor or subcontractor the opportunity to meet with the Labor Commissioner or his or her designee to attempt to settle a dispute regarding the assessment. The settlement meeting may be held in person or by telephone and shall take place before the expiration of the 60-day period for seeking a hearing as set forth above under the heading Notice of Right to Obtain Review. No evidence of anything said or any admission made for the purpose of, in the course of, or pursuant to, the settlement meeting is admissible or subject to discovery in any administrative or civil proceeding. This opportunity to timely request an informal settlement meeting is in addition to the right to obtain a formal hearing, and a settlement meeting may be requested even if a written Request for Review has already been made.

Requesting a settlement meeting, however, does not extend the 60-day period during which a formal hearing may be requested.

A written request to meet with the Labor Commissioner or his or her designee to attempt to settle a dispute regarding this assessment must be transmitted to at the following address:

State of California - Department of Industrial Relations
Division of Labor Standards Enforcement - Public Works Unit
6150 Van Nuys Blvd., Suite 100
Van Nuys, CA 91401

#### Payment of Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment

Payment of the assessed wages and/or penalties must be made by check or money order payable to the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement and mailed to the following address along with a copy of this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment:

State of California - Department of Industrial Relations
Division of Labor Standards Enforcement - Cashiering Unit
2031 Howe Avenue, Suite 100
Sacramento, CA 95825-0196

#### Liquidated Damages

In accordance with Labor Code section 1742.1(a), after 60 days following the service of this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment, the affected contractor, subcontractor, and surety on a bond or bonds issued to secure the payment of wages covered by the assessment shall be liable for liquidated damages in an amount equal to the wages, or portion that still remain unpaid. If the assessment subsequently is overturned or modified after administrative or judicial review, liquidated damages shall be payable only on the wages found to be due and unpaid. If the contractor or subcontractor demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations that he or she had substantial grounds for believing the assessment or notice to be an error, the Director shall waive payment of the liquidated damages.

Notwithstanding the above, in accordance with Labor Code 1742.1(b), there shall be no liability for liquidated damages if the full amount of the assessment or notice, including penalties, has been deposited with the Department of Industrial Relations, within 60 days following service of the Assessment or Notice, for the Department to hold in escrow pending administrative and judicial review. The Department shall release such funds, plus any interest earned, at the conclusion of all administrative and judicial review to the persons and entities who are found to be entitled to such funds.

Deposits must be made by check or money order payable to the Department of Industrial Relations with a letter and a copy of the Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment and mailed to:

Department of Industrial Relations Attention Cashiering Unit P.O. Box 420603 San Francisco, CA 94142

The Amount of Liquidated Damages Available Under this Assessment is:

\$4,657.36

#### Statutory Withholding Obligations

#### 1. Awarding Body Withholding Obligations

In accordance with Labor Code section 1727(a), before making payments to the contractor of money due under a contract for public work, the awarding body shall withhold and retain therefrom all amounts required to satisfy this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment. The amount required to satisfy this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment shall not be disbursed by the awarding body until receipt of a final order that is no longer subject to judicial review.

The amount which must be withheld and retained by the awarding body pursuant to this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment is:

Wages Due:	\$4,657.36
Penalties Due Under Labor Code sections 1775 and 1813;	\$5,685.00
Penalties Due Under Labor Code section 1777.7:	\$3,360.00
Penalties Due Under Labor Code sections 1776:	\$0.00
Total Withholding Amount:	\$13,702.36

#### 2. Prime Contractor Withholding Obligations:

In accordance with Labor Code section 1727(b), if the awarding body has not retained sufficient money under the contract to satisfy this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment based on a subcontractor's violations, the contractor shall, upon the request of the Labor Commissioner, withhold sufficient money due the subcontractor under the contract to satisfy the assessment and transfer the money to the awarding body. This amount shall not be disbursed by the awarding body until receipt of a final order that is no longer subject to judicial review.

If this box is checked, the Labor Commissioner hereby requests that the prime contractor withhold the following amount from money due the subcontractor and transfer the money to the awarding body to satisfy this assessment:

Wages Due:	\$4,657.36
Penalties Due Under Labor Code sections 1775 and 1813	\$5,685.00
Penalties Due Under Labor Code section 1777.7:	\$3,360.00
Penalties Due Under Labor Code sections 1776:	\$0.00
Total Withholding Amount:	\$13,702.36

Distribution:

Awarding Body Surety(s) on Bond Prime Contractor Subcontractor

#### PH-1 - Exhibit S, Complaint (2)

Labor Commissioner, State of California Department of Industrial Relations Division of Labor Standards Enforcement Bureau of Field Enforcement-Public Works 6150 Van Nuys Blvd., Suite 100

Van Nuys, CA 91401 TEL: (818) 908-6694

FAX: (818) 908-6699

Edmund G. Brown Jr., Governor

In Reply Refer to Case No 40-52010-313

DATE

April 7, 2017

#### CIVIL WAGE AND PENALTY ASSESSMENT

Awarding Body	Work Performed in County of	
ANTELOPE VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY	LOS ANGELES COUNTY	
PROJECT NAME	Project No	
AVTA ELECTRIC BUS CHARGING @PALMDALE TRANSPORT CTR	2016-28	
Printe Contractor	***************************************	
ECO ENERGY SOLUTIONS INCIDEN HIGH VOLT ELECTRIC		
Subcontractor		
N/A		

After an investigation concerning either the payment of wages to workers employed in the execution of the contract for the above-named public works project or compliance with the apprenticeship standards found in Labor Code section 1777.5, or both, the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement (the "Division") has determined that violations of the California Labor Code have been committed by the contractor and/or subcontractor identified above. In accordance with Labor Code section 1741, the Division hereby issues this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment.

The nature of the violations of the Labor Code and the basis for the assessment are as follows:

Wage Violations:

Failure of affected Prime Contractor to pay prevailing wages; misclassified one (1) worker who performed operating excavators and bobcats to Laborer Group 4 and failure to pay all of training fund on this

project in violation of Labor Code section 1775 respectively.

1775 Penalty has been mitigated based on the facts by the Senior Deputy at the rate of \$60.00 per violation.

Apprenticeship Violations: The affected prime contractor failure to submit contract award information to all applicable apprentices committees a timely manner in violation of pursuant to Labor Code section 1777.5 respectively.

1777.7 penalty has been mitigated based on the facts by the Senior Deputy at the rate of \$60.00 per violation.

The attached Audit Summary further details the basis for this Assessment and itemizes the calculation of wages and penalties due under Labor Code sections 1775 and 1813.

The Division has determined that the total amount of wages due is:

\$11,700.30

The Division has determined that the total amount of penalties assessed under Labor Code sections 1775 and 1813 is: \$4,500.00

The Division has determined that the amount of penalties assessed under Labor Code section 1777.7 is:

\$3,720.00

The Division has determined that the amount of penalties assessed under Labor Code section 1776 against **ECO ENERGY SOLUTIONS INC DBA HIGH VOLT ELECTRICIS:** 

Please refer to page 5 for specific withholding obligations pertaining to these amounts.

STATE LABOR COMMISSIONER

Yoon-mi Jo

Deputy Labor Commissioner II

#### Notice of Right to Obtain Review - Formal Hearing

In accordance with Labor Code Section 1742, an affected contractor or subcontractor may obtain review of this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment by transmitting a written request to the office of the Labor Commissioner that appears below within 60 days after service of the assessment.

To obtain a hearing, a written Request for Review must be transmitted to the following address:

Labor Commissioner - State of California Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment Review Office PO Box 32889 Long Beach, CA 90832

A Request for Review either shall clearly identify the Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment from which review is sought, including the date of the assessment, or it shall include a copy of the assessment as an attachment, and shall also set forth the basis upon which the assessment is being contested. In accordance with Labor Code section 1742, the contractor or subcontractor shall be provided an opportunity to review evidence to be utilized by the Labor Commissioner at the hearing within 20 days of the Labor Commissioner's receipt of the written Request for Review.

Failure by a contractor or subcontractor to submit a timely Request for Review will result in a final order which shall be binding on the contractor and subcontractor, and which shall also be binding, with respect to the amount due, on a bonding company issuing a bond that secures the payment of wages and a surety on a bond. Labor Code section 1743.

In accordance with Labor Code section 1742(d), a certified copy of a final order may be filed by the Labor Commissioner in the office of the clerk of the superior court in any county in which the affected contractor or subcontractor has property or has or had a place of business. The clerk, immediately upon the filing, shall enter judgment for the State against the person assessed in the amount shown on the certified order.

#### Opportunity for Settlement Meeting

In accordance with Labor Code section 1742.1(c), the Labor Commissioner shall, upon receipt of a request from the affected contractor or subcontractor within 30 days following the service of this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment, afford the contractor or subcontractor the opportunity to meet with the Labor Commissioner or his or her designee to attempt to settle a dispute regarding the assessment. The settlement meeting may be held in person or by telephone and shall take place before the expiration of the 60-day period for seeking a hearing as set forth above under the heading Notice of Right to Obtain Review. No evidence of anything said or any admission made for the purpose of, in the course of, or pursuant to, the settlement meeting is admissible or subject to discovery in any administrative or civil proceeding. This opportunity to timely request an informal settlement meeting is in addition to the right to obtain a formal hearing, and a settlement meeting may be requested even if a written Request for Review has already been made.

Requesting a settlement meeting, however, does not extend the 60-day period during which a formal hearing may be requested.

A written request to meet with the Labor Commissioner or his or her designee to attempt to settle a dispute regarding this assessment must be transmitted to <a href="Yoon-mi Jo">Yoon-mi Jo</a> at the following address:

State of California - Department of Industrial Relations
Division of Labor Standards Enforcement - Public Works Unit
6150 Van Nuys Blvd., Suite 100
Van Nuys, CA 91401

#### Payment of Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment

Payment of the assessed wages and/or penalties must be made by check or money order payable to the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement and mailed to the following address along with a copy of this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment:

State of California - Department of Industrial Relations
Division of Labor Standards Enforcement - Cashiering Unit
2031 Howe Avenue, Suite 100
Sacramento, CA 95825-0196

#### Liquidated Damages

In accordance with Labor Code section 1742.1(a), after 60 days following the service of this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment, the affected contractor, subcontractor, and surety on a bond or bonds issued to secure the payment of wages covered by the assessment shall be liable for liquidated damages in an amount equal to the wages, or portion that still remain unpaid. If the assessment subsequently is overturned or modified after administrative or judicial review, liquidated damages shall be payable only on the wages found to be due and unpaid. If the contractor or subcontractor demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations that he or she had substantial grounds for believing the assessment or notice to be an error, the Director shall waive payment of the liquidated damages.

Notwithstanding the above, in accordance with Labor Code 1742.1(b), there shall be no liability for liquidated damages if the full amount of the assessment or notice, including penalties, has been deposited with the Department of Industrial Relations, within 60 days following service of the Assessment or Notice, for the Department to hold in escrow pending administrative and judicial review. The Department shall release such funds, plus any interest earned, at the conclusion of all administrative and judicial review to the persons and entities who are found to be entitled to such funds.

Deposits must be made by check or money order payable to the Department of Industrial Relations with a letter and a copy of the Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment and mailed to:

Department of Industrial Relations Attention Cashiering Unit P.O. Box 420603 San Francisco, CA 94142

The Amount of Liquidated Damages Available Under this Assessment is:

\$11,700.30

#### Statutory Withholding Obligations

#### 1. Awarding Body Withholding Obligations

In accordance with Labor Code section 1727(a), before making payments to the contractor of money due under a contract for public work, the awarding body shall withhold and retain therefrom all amounts required to satisfy this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment. The amount required to satisfy this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment shall not be disbursed by the awarding body until receipt of a final order that is no longer subject to judicial review.

The amount which must be withheld and retained by the awarding body pursuant to this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment is:

Wages Due:	\$11,700.30
Penalties Due Under Labor Code sections 1775 and 1813:	\$4,500.00
Penalties Due Under Labor Code section 1777.7:	\$3,720.00
Penalties Due Under Labor Code sections 1776:	\$0.00
Total Withholding Amount:	\$19,920.30

#### 2. Prime Contractor Withholding Obligations:

In accordance with Labor Code section 1727(b), if the awarding body has not retained sufficient money under the contract to satisfy this Civil Wage and Penalty Assessment based on a subcontractor's violations, the contractor shall, upon the request of the Labor Commissioner, withhold sufficient money due the subcontractor under the contract to satisfy the assessment and transfer the money to the awarding body. This amount shall not be disbursed by the awarding body until receipt of a final order that is no longer subject to judicial review.

If this box is checked, the Labor Commissioner hereby requests that the prime contractor
withhold the following amount from money due the subcontractor and transfer the money to the
awarding body to satisfy this assessment:

Wages Due:	\$11,700.30
Penalties Due Under Labor Code sections 1775 and 1813:	\$4,500.00
Penalties Due Under Labor Code section 1777.7:	\$3,720.00
Penalties Due Under Labor Code sections 1776:	\$0.00
Total Withholding Amount:	\$19,920.30

Distribution:

Awarding Body Surety(s) on Bond Prime Contractor Subcontractor



# Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors Tuesday, March 27, 2018 10:00 a.m.

Antelope Valley Transit Authority Community Room 42210 6<sup>th</sup> Street West, Lancaster, California www.avta.com

#### **UNOFFICIAL MINUTES**

#### **CALL TO ORDER**

Chairman Crist called the meeting order at 10:03 a.m.

#### PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Director Hofbauer led the Pledge of Allegiance.

#### **ROLL CALL:**

#### Present

Chairman Marvin Crist, Vice Chair Dianne Knippel, Director Steve Hofbauer, Director Angela Underwood–Jacobs, Director Michelle Flanagan

#### <u>Absent</u>

**Director Austin Bishop** 

#### APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Motion: Approve the agenda as comprised.

Moved by Director Hofbauer, seconded by Vice Chair Knippel

Vote: Motion carried (5-0-0-1)

Yeas: Chairman Crist, Vice Chair Knippel, Directors Hofbauer, Underwood-

Jacobs, Flanagan

Nays: None Abstain: None

Absent: Director Bishop

#### PUBLIC BUSINESS - AGENDIZED AND NON-AGENDIZED ITEMS:

No public business items were presented.

# SPECIAL REPORTS, PRESENTATIONS, AND REQUESTS FOR DIRECTION (SRP):

# SRP 1 PRESENTATION OF TRANSDEV OPERATOR AND EMPLOYEE OF THE MONTH FOR FEBRUARY 2018

Mr. Fuentes presented a plaque to the Operator of the Month Deborah Williams and announced that the Employee of the Month was Ashley Robinson; however, Ms. Robinson was unable to attend the meeting.

#### SRP 2 LEGISLATIVE REPORT FOR MARCH 2018

Grants Administrator Judy Fry provided an update regarding the Fiscal Year 2018 appropriations bill, Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) discretionary grant, pending federal grants, and Assembly Bill (AB) 2304 – Transit Pass Program, AB 2418 – Emerging Technologies California Smart Cities Challenge Grant Program, AB1969 – Transportation funds: transit operators: fare revenues, and AB3124 – Length Limitations: Buses: bicycle transportation devices. The Board discussed the possible reasons the AVTA did not receive TIGER grant funds and AVTA's advocate in Washington, DC.

# SRP 3 VANPOOL REPORT – DRAFT UNSOLICITED PROPOSAL FROM REV GROUP

Jim Moore, Planning Consultant with Moore and Associates, presented the proposal from the REV Group. The Board discussed the purchasing options and the REV Group's experience with converting gasoline-powered vehicles to an electric vehicle. Staff will continue researching the proposal.

#### **CONSENT CALENDAR (CC):**

- CC 1 BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING MINUTES OF FEBRUARY 27, 2018
  Approve the Board of Directors Regular Meeting Minutes of February 27, 2018.
- CC 2 FINANCIAL REPORTS FOR JANUARY AND FEBRUARY 2018
  Receive and file the financial reports for January and February 2018.

# CC 3 RESOLUTION NO. 2018-004, AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/CEO TO EXECUTE THE 2017/2018 (FY18) CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES FOR THE CAP AND TRADE LOW CARBON TRANSIT OPERATIONS PROGRAM (LCTOP) PROJECT (CONSTRUCTION OF SOUTHEAST VALLEY TRANSIT CONNECTION CENTER)

Adopt Resolution No. 2018-004, a Resolution authorizing the Executive Director/CEO to execute the certifications and assurances, and any other required document as required for the Cap and Trade LCTOP (the "Authorization") grant.

Motion: Approve the Consent Calendar.

Moved by Director Hofbauer, seconded by Vice Chair Knippel

Vote: Motion Carried (5-0-0-1)

Yeas: Chairman Crist, Vice Chair Knippel, Directors Hofbauer,

Underwood-Jacobs, Flanagan

Nays: None Abstain: None

Absent: Director Bishop

#### **NEW BUSINESS (NB):**

#### NB 1 SPRING 2018 SERVICE CHANGES

Mr. Moore presented the staff report. The Board directed staff to include a direct route between Antelope Valley College's Lancaster and Palmdale campuses in the Fall 2018 service changes. Vice Chair Knippel added that the college might have operational funds available to support the route.

Motion: (1) Approve staff's proposed Spring 2018 local service schedule and service delivery plan, (2) Direct staff to work with Transdev's local management team to implement approved schedule and plan; and (3) Direct staff to continue to monitor local service performance and report back to the Board on a periodic basis.

Moved by Director Hofbauer, seconded by Vice Chair Knippel

Vote: Motion carried (5-0-0-1)

Yeas: Chairman Crist, Vice Chair Knippel, Directors Hofbauer,

Underwood-Jacobs, Flanagan

Nays: None Abstain: None

Absent: Director Bishop

NB 2 AWARD TASK ORDER NO. 4, TO DUKE ENGINEERING AND ASSOCIATES, INC., UNDER MASTER CONTRACT #2017-41, FOR FINAL DESIGN AND BID SPECIFICATIONS FOR EBUS CHARGING STATIONS AT 40<sup>TH</sup> ST E AND PALMDALE BOULEVARD

The Board waived the presentation of the staff report.

Motion: Authorize the Executive Director/CEO to execute Task Order 4 for an amount of \$119,915, to Duke Engineering and Associates, Inc., Lancaster, CA, under Master Contract #2017-41, for final design and bid specifications for WAVE charging stations at 40<sup>th</sup> St East and Palmdale Boulevard.

Moved by Vice Chair Knippel, seconded by Director Flanagan

Vote: Motion carried (5-0-0-1)

Yeas: Chairman Crist, Vice Chair Knippel, Directors Hofbauer,

Underwood-Jacobs, Flanagan

Nays: None Abstain: None

Absent: Director Bishop

#### CLOSED SESSION (CS):

# PRESENTATION BY LEGAL COUNSEL OF ITEM(S) TO BE DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION:

CS 1 Conference with Legal Counsel – Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(a)

Pending Litigation: Clark v. AVTA, LASC Case No. MC026036

Pending Litigation: Sabina M. Andrade v. AVTA

Pending Litigation: Marsh v. AVTA USDC case No. 2:16-cv-0937-PSG Pending Litigation: International Brotherhood of Teamsters Local 848 v.

AVTA PERB Case No. LA-CE-1173-M

CS 2 Conference with Legal Counsel – Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(2)

Significant exposure to litigation (one potential case)

- CS 3 Conference with Legal Counsel Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(4)
  Consideration of whether to initiate litigation (one potential case)
- CS 4 Conference with Legal Counsel Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(D)(4)
  Consideration of initiation of litigation (one potential case)

Board of Directors – Regular Meeting Unofficial Minutes March 27, 2018 Page 5

CS 5 Public Employee Performance Evaluation – Pursuant to Government Code Sections 54954.5 (e) and 54957(b))

Title: Executive Director/CEO

#### RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

The Board recessed to Closed Session at 10:32 a.m.

#### RECONVENE TO PUBLIC SESSION

The Board reconvened to Public Session at 11:10 a.m.

#### REPORT BY LEGAL COUNSEL OF ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION

Allison Burns, General Counsel, stated the Board discussed CS 1 and CS 5 and gave direction to staff and legal counsel. There was no reportable action.

#### **REPORTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS (RA):**

- RA 1 Report by the Executive Director/CEO Len Engel
  - Stated Los Angeles County's Green Leadership Selection Committee will be on site this morning to view the depot-charging project for the 2018 Green Leadership Award.
  - Attending a Regional Ridership meeting on March 28, 2018 in Long Beach, CA to discuss declining ridership in the region.
  - Attending a meeting with Metro Magazine staff on March 28, 2018.
  - Mr. Hickling, Director of Fleets and Facilities Mark Perry, and he will be attending the CALACT 2018 Spring Conference & EXPO in Newport Beach, CA April 3-6, 2018.
  - Participating with other agencies in a vehicle to grid integration project. The meeting will be held in San Jose on April 14, 2018.

#### MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS - NON-AGENDA BOARD OF DIRECTORS ITEMS:

Director Hofbauer provided a report on his trip to Washington, DC.

Chairman Crist thanked staff for meeting with veterans at Crazy Otto's Restaurant this morning to discuss AVTA's Veterans Ride Free Program. He directed staff to research AVTA subsidizing the \$2 TAP card fee that is connected to the veterans' free ride pass.

Board of Directors – Regular Meeting Unofficial Minutes March 27, 2018 Page 6

#### **ADJOURNMENT:**

Chairman Crist adjourned the meeting at 11:16 a.m. to the Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors on April 24, 2018 at 10:00 a.m. in the Antelope Valley Transit Authority Community Room, 42210  $6^{th}$  Street West, Lancaster, CA.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED this 24th day of APRIL, 201			
Marvin Crist, Chairman			
ATTEST:			

Karen S. Darr, Clerk of the Board

Audio recordings of the Board of Directors Meetings are maintained in accordance with state law and AVTA's Records Retention Policy. Please contact the Clerk of the Board at (661) 729-2206 to arrange to review a recording.



DATE: April 24, 2018

TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SUBJECT: Financial Reports for February and March 2018

#### RECOMMENDATION

That the Board of Directors receive and file the following Financial Reports for February and March 2018:

Fiscal Year-to-Date Budget versus Actual report dated February 28, 2018 (Attachment A); <a href="Interim">Interim</a>, unaudited</a> Financial Statements for the eight months ended February 28, 2018 (Attachment B); Treasurer's Report for the month ended February 28, 2018 (Attachment C); Payroll History Report for the three months ended March 31, 2018 (Attachment D); Cash Disbursements Reports for the month ended March 31, 2018 (Attachments E).

#### **FISCAL IMPACT**

Payroll: The February payroll of \$319,683 is higher than the trailing 6 month average for payroll expense by \$86,598 or 27.09%. There were 3 payrolls during the month and a vacation payout of \$14,346 to a retiring employee.

Cash Disbursements: \$1,768,675.

<u>Interim</u>, Financial Statements (accrual basis): Change in Net Position: \$5,307,823, which includes YTD depreciation expense of \$2,741,759.

#### **BACKGROUND**

To comply with the provisions required by Sections 37202, 37208 and 6505.5 of the Government Code, the Chief Financial Officer prepares the Budget versus Actual report, Interim Financial Statements, Treasurer's Report, Payroll History Report, and the Cash Disbursements Report, and submits them to the Executive Director/CEO and Treasurer who certifies the availability of funds for all the reports presented herein. These reports are hereby submitted to the Board of Directors for ratification.

AVTA's gross payroll for employees for the month of March 2018, exclusive of benefits, payroll taxes and service charges, is shown below.

Payroll Period	Amount	Journal #
03/03/18	\$102,542.18	PYPKT01073
03/03/18	\$5,100.07	PYPKT01074
03/17/18	\$100,685.18	PYPKT01081
03/17/18	\$5,003.82	PYPKT01082
03/22/18	\$5,920.80	PYPKT01087
03/22/18	\$5,004.56	PYPKT01089
03/31/18	\$95,426.87	PYPKT01095
Gross Pay, March 2018	\$319,683.48	

The Register of Demands authorized the issuance of warrants in the following amount:

Register Date	Amount
03/01/18-03/31/18	\$1,768,675

#### Large items include:

Large items include.	
Transdev, Inc. (February, 2018)	1,187,916
Pinnacle Petroleum (fuel – February/March 2018)	203,062
IntelliRide (Dial-A-Ride services for February, 2018)	119,831
Tyler Technologies – Annual software maintenance & A/R migration	21,646
Moore & Associates – Planning & Operational Support Services	18,965
Duke Engineering – WAVE projects PTC and SSOMP	36,680
California Choice (group health insurance – April 2018)	33,523
Total of large item selection	\$1,621,623

These items comprise 91.7% of total expenditures for the month.

#### **Operating Cash**

Major cash components as of February 28, 2018:

Cash per general ledger	\$21,415,287
Less restricted funds	(21,262,404)
Projected net cash inflows/(outflows) for the following month	5,513,837
Projected cash available for operations in the following month	\$5,666,721

The projected cash available will cover 3 months of operating expenses based on the Authority's average monthly operating cash requirements of \$1.8 million.

Financial Reports for February and March 2018 April 24, 2018 Page 3

#### **BUDGET TO ACTUAL SUMMARY NARRATIVE**

Attachment A – Budget to Actual Report shows the <u>unaudited</u> interim results for the one month ended February, 2018.

Operating income/(loss) (net of depreciation) was favorable to budget (\$557K).

#### Revenues were unfavorable to budget by (\$1,138).

Timing differences: Fare revenue less than budget; timing differences for FTA expected to catch up in April-May.

#### Expenses were favorable to budget by \$1,695K.

Fuel, and general and administrative expenses were less than budget. Timing differences: IT maintenance & software. Measure M budgeted but not accrued on books.

# I, Len Engel, Executive Director and CEO of AVTA, declare that the attached reports are accurate and correct.

Prepared by:	Submitted by:	
 James Mannie	 Len Engel	_
Finance Manager	Executive Director/CEO	

#### Attachments:

- A Budget versus Actual Report as of YTD February 28, 2018
- B Interim Financial Statements for the eight months ended February 28, 2018
- C Treasurer's Report and Cash Flow Projection for the month of February 28, 2018
- D Payroll History Report for the three months ended March, 2018
- E Cash Disbursements Report for the month ended March 31, 2018

#### ANTELOPE VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY BUDGET VS. ACTUALS - OPERATING INCOME STATEMENT For the 8 months ended February 28, 2018

	YEAR-TO-DATE			
DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	
REVENUE				
FARE REVENUE	3,666,667	3,330,697	(335,970)	
MTA FUNDS	7,240,201	7,255,291	15,090	
FTA FUNDS	4,383,334	3,737,289	(646,045)	
JURISDICTIONAL CONTRIBUTIONS	2,475,965	2,217,482	(258,483)	
OTHER REVENUE	126,466	214,337	87,871	
TOTAL REVENUE	17,892,633	16,755,097	(1,137,536)	
	-			
EXPENSES				
CONTRACT SERVICES	10,816,387	10,524,847	291,540	
FUEL & ELECTRICITY FOR OPERATIONS	1,545,304	1,478,541	66,763	
OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	240,479	189,680	50,799	
WAGES	1,747,984	1,747,110	874	
BENEFITS	655,941	550,970	104,971	
LEGAL	83,072	73,150	9,921	
CONSULTING	72,688	160,447	(87,759)	
ADVOCACY	178,021	167,028	10,993	
TRAVEL	57,586	54,268	3,318	
IT MAINTENANCE & LICENSES	191,128	136,960	54,167	
UTILITIES	119,269	138,459	(19,190)	
GENERAL & ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES	1,855,521	646,937	1,208,584	
TOTAL EXPENSES	17,563,379	15,868,397	1,694,981	
OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS)	329,255	886,700	557,445	

#### ATTACHMENT CC 2 A.2

# ANTELOPE VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT

For the 8 months ended February 28, 2018

		YEAR-TO-DATE			
DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE		
TOTAL REVENUE	17,892,633	16,755,097	(1,137,536)		
EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT					
EXECUTIVE SERVICES	1,412,591	1,383,796	28,795		
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	13,533,423	13,121,935	411,487		
FINANCE	883,377	886,407	(3,030)		
CUSTOMER SERVICE	591,598	476,258	115,340		
ALLOCATIONS	1,142,390	0	1,142,390		
TOTAL EXPENSES	17,563,379	15,868,397	1,694,981		
OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS)	329,255	886,700	557,445		

# ANTELOPE VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY VARIANCES BY DEPARTMENT

For the 8 months ended February 28, 2018

DEPARTMENT	T/P	COMMENTS (\$000's)
REVENUE		Fare Revenue (\$336)
	Т	Operating Contributions (\$258)
	Т	Advertising Revenue \$24
	Т	MTA Revenues \$15
	Т	5307 Funds (PM & Operating Support) (\$646)
EXECUTIVE SERVICES	Т	Wages & Benefits \$26
	Т	Legal \$10
	Т	Marketing \$42
	Т	Website Maintenance\$17
		Memberships \$6
	Т	Consulting (\$88)
	Т	Professional Development \$20
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	Т	Wages & Benefits (\$25)
	Т	Contract Services (Transdev/IntelliRide) \$292
	Т	Fossil Fuel for Fleet Operations \$67
	Т	I.T. Categories (incl Software Licensing) \$54
		Utilities (\$19)
	Т	Grantable PM & Operating Support\$51
FINANCE		Wages & Benefits (\$22)
	P	Liability, Fire & Other Insurance \$4
	Т	Audit \$13
CUSTOMER SERVICE	Т	Wages & Benefits \$104
CUSTOWER SERVICE	T	Sponsorships (\$10)
	-	- ομοτισοί στιίμο (φ 10)
ALLOCATIONS (NET OF DEPRECIATION)	Т	Contingency (Restricted) & GASB Adjustments \$1142
ALLOCATIONS (NET OF DEFRECIATION)		contingency (nestricted) a crop rajustificing \$1142
	1	I

P = Permanent difference T = Timing difference



#### STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

		Fehr	As of ruary 28, 2018	Feb	As of ruary 28, 2017
		1 001	dary 20, 2010	1 00	dary 20, 2017
	ASSETS				
CURRENT ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents		\$	21,415,287	\$	22,008,140
Due from other governments			7,282,300		4,628,553
Other receivables			86,437		328,664
Inventory			282,354		262,483
Prepaid items			166,353		113,491
Total Current Assets			29,232,731		27,341,331
NONCURRENT ASSETS					
Capital assets, net of depreciation			53,415,783		48,539,225
Total Assets			82,648,514		75,880,556
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Pension plan contributions			888,674		626,044
	LIABILITIES AND NET POS	SITION			
CURRENT LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable			1,854,901		4,210,321
Accrued payroll and related			0		(2,875)
Compensated absences			362,906		404,747
Deferred Revenue - Prop 1B			2,124,669		2,489,080
Other Liabilities			54,131		374,586
Total Current Liabilities			4,396,607		7,475,859
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES					
Net pension plan liability			880,874		629,016
Total Liabilities			5,277,481		8,104,875
			0,277,101		0,101,010
Deferred inflows of resources					_
Net pension plan assumption differences			142,398		296,364
Unearned Revenue			214,165		217,952
Total deferred inflows of resources		-	356,563		514,316
NET POSITION					
Invested in Capital Assets			53,415,783		48,539,225
Restricted for Capital Acquisition			6,396,866		5,399,156
Unrestricted		Ф.	18,090,494	Ф.	13,949,029
Total Net Assets		\$	77,903,143	\$	67,887,410



# STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS PRESENTATION (INCLUDING DEPRECIATION EXPENSE)

	For the 8 Months ending February 28, 2018	For the 8 Months ending February 28, 2017
OPERATING REVENUES		
Charges for services:	¢ 0.000.007	Φ 0.400.000
Passenger fares  Total operating revenues	\$ 3,330,697 3,330,697	\$ 3,439,296 3,439,296
Total operating revenues	3,330,097	3,439,290
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Purchased transportation services:		
Outside transit contract	10,524,847	10,295,659
Fuel	1,386,111	1,251,356
Other operating costs	607,711	610,208
General and administrative	3,349,728	3,421,088
Total operating expenses, net of depreciation	15,868,397	15,578,311
Operating gain/(loss), net of depreciation	(12,537,700)	(12,139,016)
Depreciation	2,741,759	2,660,406
Total operating expenses	18,610,156	18,238,716
Operating gain/(loss)	(15,279,459)	(14,799,420)
NONOPERATING REVENUES/(EXPENSES)		
Interest Income	53,176	20,082
Local grants - MTA	7,255,291	5,727,593
Proposition 1B	-	-
Federal non-capital grants	3,737,289	3,741,189
Member agency contributions	2,217,482	2,209,718
Grantable expenses	(183,484)	(3,493,980)
Gain/(Loss) on sale of capital assets	(100,404)	(144,066)
Other	161,160	232,779
Total nonoperating revenues and expenses	13,240,914	8,293,315
Total nonoperating revenues and expenses	10,240,314	0,293,313
Gain/(Loss) before capital contributions	(2,038,544)	(6,506,106)
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS		
Capital grants	7,024,644	438,308
Member agency contributions	321,725	321,727
Total capital contributions	7,346,368	760,035
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	5,307,823	(5,746,072)
NET POSITON, BEGINNING OF PERIOD	72,595,321	73,633,482
NET POSITION, END OF PERIOD	\$ 77,903,143	\$ 67,887,410



STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS	For the 8 Months ending February 28, 2018	For the 8 Months ending February 28, 2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Cash received from customers	3,330,697	3,439,296
Non-operating miscellaneous revenue received	161,160	232,779
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(13,763,796)	(10,177,367)
Cash payments to employees for services	(2,280,978)	(1,760,508)
Net cash used in operating activities	(12,552,918)	(8,265,800)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Operating grants received	5,392,200	10,852,169
Contributions received from member agencies	2,316,197	2,253,978
Net cash provided by non-capital financing activities	7,708,397	13,106,147
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	:	
Acquisition of capital assets	(414,454)	-
Proceeds received from sale of capital assets	<u>-</u>	144,066
Capital grants received	6,755,616	438,308
Capital expenses	(183,484)	(3,493,980)
Capital contributions received from member agencies	321,725	321,727
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	6,479,404	(2,589,879)
CASH FLOWS PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Interest received	53,176	20,082
Net cash provided by investing activities:	53,176	20,082
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,688,059	2,270,550
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	19,727,227	19,737,590
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR	21,415,287	22,008,140



STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS	For the 8 Months ending February 28, 2018	For the 8 Months ending February 28, 2017
Reconciliation of operating income (loss)		
to net cash used in operating activities (Indirect Method):		
Operating Loss	(15,279,459)	(14,799,420)
Adjustments to Net Cash used in Operating Activities		
Depreciation	2,741,759	2,660,406
Miscellaneous income	161,160	232,779
(Increase) decrease in other receivables	(1,699)	112,534
(Increase) decrease in inventory	-	-
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items	35,077	30,044
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources	-	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(294,430)	2,231,872
Increase (decrease) in due to Federal Transit Administration	-	-
Increase (decrease) in accrued payroll	1,354	(28,924)
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences payable	-	-
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	288,576	1,200
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenue/(Prop 1B)	-	-
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability	-	-
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources	(205,254)	1,293,711
Net Cash used in operating activities	(12,552,918)	(8,265,800)

#### **Notes**

<sup>1</sup> This set of basic financial statements is prepared on an interim basis and is unaudited.

<sup>2</sup> Please see the Cash Flow Projection Report for additional highlights on cash & equivalents, payroll and expenditures.

# ANTELOPE VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY Treasurer's Report and Cash Flow Projection For the Month Ended February 28, 2018

Investment Type	Description	Begining Balance	Deposits	Disbursements	Interest	Ending Balance			
Cash and Investments Under the Direction of the Treasurer									
Local Agency Investment Fund	(LAIF) - Capital Reserve	6,400,813.78				\$6,400,814			
Interest (earned quarterly)									
Propostition 1B Restricted Fund	<b> </b> *	2,330,228		195,061	88	2,135,254			
Interest earned for the month	h								
Union Bank - LCTOP		214,413			8	214,421			
Interest earned for the month	h								
	d as liability until associated	expense incurred.							
TOTAL CAPITAL RESERVE AI	ND RESTRICTED FUNDS	8,945,455	-	195,061	96	\$8,750,489			
Wells Fargo - Operating Reserv	rs - CDs	997,863		-		997,863			
Wells Fargo - Staging		225		10		215			
Wells Fargo - Money Market Fu	nd	1,812,166		-	1,670	1,813,836			
TOTAL OPERATING RESERVE	2,810,255	-	10	1,670	\$2,811,914				
General, Payroll & Payable Acco	ounts	10,008,891							
Operating Accounts Analysis									
	FTA		-						
	Cash Fares		340,860						
	Vendor Pass Sales Revenue		354,720						
	MTA Revenue		807,822						
	Jurisdictional Contributions		459,146						
	Other Revenue		-						
	Non-Transportation Revenue		-						
	Cash Disbursement (A/P) for	The Month		1,876,269					
	Employee Payroll			213,976					
	Employee Deductions			35,419					
	Employer Payroll Taxes			(32,211)					
	CalPERS - AVTA paid			24,599					
	CalPERS - GASB 68			-					
	Bank Fees			1,253					
	Net Operating Funds	10,008,891	1,962,548	2,119,305	-	9,852,134			
	Petty Cash Balance	750				750			
TAL CASH AND INVESTMENT	rs	21,765,350	1,962,548	2,314,377	1,766	\$ 21,415,287			

I hereby certify that the investment portfolio of AVTA complies with its investment policy and the California Government Code Sections pertaining to the investment of local agency funds, Union Bank and Wells Fargo Bank. Pending any future actions by the AVTA Board or any and unforeseen occurences, AVTA has cash flow adequate to meet its expenditure requirements for the next three months.

Prepared by:	Submitted by:
James Mannie	Len Engel
Finance Manager	Executive Director/CEO

#### **ANTELOPE VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY**

#### **Treasurer's Report and Cash Flow Projection**

#### For the Month Ended February 28, 2018

Descriptions	\$ Subtotal		\$ Total
BALANCE FROM THE REPORT		\$	21,415,287
Less Restricted Funds			
Proposition 1B/LCTOP (Deferred Revenue)			(2,349,676)
Operating Reserve (Wells Fargo)			(2,811,914)
Capital Reserve (LAIF)			(6,400,814)
Reserve for BYD Bus Deliveries			(4,000,000)
Restricted for Operations			(5,700,000)
RESTRICTED CASH			(21,262,404)
UNRESTRICTED CASH		\$	152,884
Add Accounts receivable:  FTA funds  MTA Revenue  Jurisdiction Contributions  Vendor Pass Sales/Transporter  Other	\$ 5,039,40 1,933,24 108,95 287,13	4 1	7,368,737
Less Payables & Payroll:	/4 724 50	1)	
Accounts Payable & Accrued Invoices Payroll & Related	(1,731,58 (123,32	•	(1,854,901)
NET INFLOW/(OUT FLOW) OF CASH A/R, A/P			5,513,837
PROJECTED CASH AVAILABLE IN THE NEXT 30 DAYS:		\$	5,666,721
OPERATING CASH REQUIRED MONTHLY - AVERAGE		\$	1,800,000
Operating Cash Coverage per Monthly Average:			3.1

# ANTELOPE VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY PAYROLL HISTORY REPORT JANUARY - MARCH 2018

	January Total		February Total		March Total
	2		2		3
\$	126,241.75	\$	186,254.97	\$	266,872.82
	767.25		2,859.28		1,828.98
	10,882.86		4,703.72		4,275.22
	2,699.96		-		714.93
	5,092.41		6,005.96		8,202.90
	-		-		-
	394.08		1,246.05		268.02
	54,831.29		242.41		11,378.91
	-		9,095.60		-
	2,004.20		-		973.68
_	415.60		415.93	_	1,798.36
\$	203,329.40	\$	210,823.92	\$	296,313.82
	21,830.57		2,882.40		20,266.91
	-		270.08		666.09
	909.68		909.68		1,514.16
	655.00		667.50		922.50
\$	226,724.65	\$	215,553.58	\$	319,683.48
. I.		\$		\$	104,129.90 48.3%
	\$	\$ 126,241.75 767.25 10,882.86 2,699.96 5,092.41 - 394.08 54,831.29 - 2,004.20 415.60 \$ 203,329.40 21,830.57 - 909.68 655.00 \$ 226,724.65	\$ 126,241.75 \$ 767.25 10,882.86 2,699.96 5,092.41 - 394.08 54,831.29 - 2,004.20 415.60 \$ 203,329.40 \$ 21,830.57 - 909.68 655.00 \$ \$ 226,724.65 \$	\$ 126,241.75 \$ 186,254.97 767.25 2,859.28 10,882.86 4,703.72 2,699.96 -  5,092.41 6,005.96	\$ 126,241.75 \$ 186,254.97 \$ 767.25 2,859.28 10,882.86 4,703.72 2,699.96 - 5,092.41 6,005.96 394.08 1,246.05 54,831.29 242.41 - 9,095.60 2,004.20 - 415.60 415.93 \$ 203,329.40 \$ 210,823.92 \$ \$ 21,830.57 2,882.40 - 270.08 909.68 655.00 667.50 \$ 226,724.65 \$ 215,553.58 \$



### **Cash Disbursements Report CC 2.E**

Antelope Valley Transit Authority  Payment Number	Dayment Date	Description (Itam)	Account Number	Amount
Payment Number	Payment Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
Vendor: V0944 - AGILI				
23322	03/07/2018	Agility Recovery Services	100-2FF-5-G1-9401012	230.00
		Ven	dor V0944 - AGILITY RECOVERY SOLUTIONS INC. Total:	230.00
Vendor: V0753 - Amer	ican Heritage Life In	s.		
23399	03/22/2018	Employee Paid Extended Benefits	100-000-2-B1-4011019	504.32
			Vendor V0753 - American Heritage Life Ins. Total:	504.32
Vendor: V1192 - Antel	ope Valley College			
23323	03/07/2018	CPOS Blanket Reimbursement-Jan 2018	100-3FS-5-G1-9501037	50.00
23323	03/07/2018	CPOS Blanket Reimbursement-Feb 2018	100-3FS-5-G1-9501037	50.00
			Vendor V1192 - Antelope Valley College Total:	100.00
Vendor: V0135 - Aram	ark Uniform Service	S		
23324	03/07/2018	uniform service	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	217.44
23324	03/07/2018	uniform service	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	225.03
23354	03/14/2018	uniform services	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	235.75
23386	03/21/2018	uniform services	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	228.96
			Vendor V0135 - Aramark Uniform Services Total:	907.18
Vonden V0244 ATST	· B.A.a.b.ilita.			
Vendor: V0244 - AT&T 23400	03/22/2018	Fleet wi-fi-2/7/18-3/6/18	100-2FF-5-G1-9201011	197.95
23400	03/22/2018		100-2FF-5-G1-9401025	235.28
23400	03/22/2016	Mobility charges, 2/7/18-3/6/18		433.23
			Vendor V0244 - AT&T Mobility Total:	455.25
Vendor: V0248 - Atkin				
23401	03/22/2018	General advice	100-1EX-5-G1-9501005	605.00
		`	/endor V0248 - Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, RUUD Total:	605.00
Vendor: V0013 - AV Pr	ess			
23325	03/07/2018	Classified Legal Advertisement	100-3FS-5-G1-9501002	859.28
			Vendor V0013 - AV Press Total:	859.28
Vendor: V0960 - Avail	Technologies, Inc.			
23387	03/21/2018	Remix Integration	600-1XX-5-J1-9909060	11,408.00
		•	Vendor V0960 - Avail Technologies, Inc. Total:	11,408.00
Vendor: V0174 - Axes	Eira Drotaction		_	
23355	03/14/2018	annual fire extinguisher inspection	100-2FF-5-G1-9401005	525.60
23333	03/11/2010	difficulting extinguisher hispection	Vendor V0174 - Axes Fire Protection Total:	525.60
			vendor vorza zakos nie rrotection rotan	0_0.00
Vendor: V0370 - Bank	• •	Country on availage	400 355 5 64 0504000	42.60
23402	03/22/2018	Countroom supplies	100-3FS-5-G1-9501009	43.60
			Vendor V0370 - Bank Supplies Total:	43.60
Vendor: V0884 - Block	•			
23356	03/14/2018	Repair right fender on truck-transponder failure	100-2FF-5-G1-9501008	710.00
			Vendor V0884 - Block, Lyle Total:	710.00
Vendor: V0149 - Brink	s Incorporated			
23357	03/14/2018	Suppl bill-February 2018	100-3FS-5-G1-9501024	5.74
23357	03/14/2018	Transportation Service-March 2018	100-3FS-5-G1-9501024	608.26
			Vendor V0149 - Brinks Incorporated Total:	614.00
Vendor: V1139 - Califo	rnia Choice			
23326	03/07/2018	Group Health Insurance (EE)- April 2018	100-000-2-B1-4011013	5,655.95
23326	03/07/2018	Group Health Insurance (ER)- April 2018	100-1ZZ-5-G1-9701612	27,866.96
	,-,		Vendor V1139 - California Choice Total:	33,522.91
Vendor: V0723 - Cano	n Calutians Amarica			
23327	03/07/2018	Customer Service Cappen CE0E1 Conjer 12 Month Av	art 100 2EE 5 G1 0401000	191 40
23321	03/07/2010	Customer Service Canpon C5051 Copier 12 Month A	grt 100-2FF-5-G1-9401009 Vendor V0723 - Canon Solutions America Total:	181.40 181.40
			vendoi vo/25 - Canon Solutions America Total:	101.40
Vendor: V0832 - Carlo	•			
23408	03/28/2018	Reimb-NTI Title VI Training, El Monte, CA	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	90.00
			Vendor V0832 - Carlos Lopez Arucha Total:	90.00



# Cash Disbursements Report CC 2.E

Antelope Valley Transit Aut	monty			
Payment Number	er Payment Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
	Carquest of Lancaster #7			
23358	03/14/2018	Transmission Jack OTC 5078	600-1XX-5-J1-9902008	2,682.75
			Vendor V0416 - Carquest of Lancaster #7305 Total:	2,682.75
Vendor: V0646 -				
23359	03/14/2018	Internet service-4/01/2018-5/01/18	100-2FF-5-G1-9401025	52.83
			Vendor V0646 - DSL Extreme Total:	52.83
	Duke Engineering			
23328	03/07/2018	Steve Owen Park WAVE Project	600-1XX-5-J1-9909085	12,840.00
23328	03/07/2018	construction documents and support for WAVE at PTC	600-1XX-5-J1-9909085	23,840.00
			Vendor V1225 - Duke Engineering Total:	36,680.00
	Eastside Checks Cashed			
23329	03/07/2018	CPOS Blanket Reimbursement-Feb 2018	100-3FS-5-G1-9501037	50.00
			Vendor V1123 - Eastside Checks Cashed Total:	50.00
	ECS Imaging Inc.			
23388	03/21/2018	Contract 2015-16 - Annual Maintenance Fee	100-2FF-5-G1-9401012	13,070.00
			Vendor V1089 - ECS Imaging Inc. Total:	13,070.00
Vendor: V0489 -	•	- 16		
23389	03/21/2018	Backflow testing	100-2FF-5-G1-9401005	250.00
			Vendor V0489 - Eugene Greene Total:	250.00
Vendor: V0046 -	· .			
23360	03/14/2018	Shipping charges	100-3FS-5-G1-9501010	56.82
23403	03/22/2018	Shipping charges	100-3FS-5-G1-9501010	57.00
23403	03/22/2018	Shipping charges	100-3FS-5-G1-9501010	21.89
23409	03/28/2018	shipping charges	100-3FS-5-G1-9501010	189.99
23409	03/28/2018	Shipping charges	100-3FS-5-G1-9501010	18.96
			Vendor V0046 - Federal Express Total:	344.66
Vendor: V0176 -	First Place Awards			
23404	03/22/2018	Signs	100-3FS-5-G1-9501009	41.61
			Vendor V0176 - First Place Awards Total:	41.61
	Frontier Communication			
23405	03/22/2018	Telephone, 3/13/18-4/12/18	100-2FF-5-G1-9401025	459.78
			Vendor V0194 - Frontier Communications Total:	459.78
Vendor: V0049 -			500 400 5 14 0000050	2 500 00
23330	03/07/2018	Second Genfare Vault for Count Room	600-1XX-5-J1-9909068	3,500.00
			Vendor V0049 - GFI Genfare Total:	3,500.00
Vendor: V0125 -	•			
23331	03/07/2018	shop parts	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	105.47
23331	03/07/2018	shop parts	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	68.66
23331	03/07/2018	shop parts	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	55.51
23361	03/14/2018	SS Fire ball valve etc	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	77.04
			Vendor V0125 - Grainger Total:	306.68
	Hanka Advisor LLC			
23332	03/07/2018	Advocacy Consulting Services	100-1EX-5-G1-9501015	5,000.00
			Vendor V1231 - Hanka Advisor LLC Total:	5,000.00
	Home Depot Credit Serv		400 255 5 04 0404020	00.47
23333	03/07/2018	Shop and grounds keeper supplies	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	89.17
23333	03/07/2018	Shower repairs	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	58.05
23333	03/07/2018	Sink repair	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	8.98
23333	03/07/2018	Water heater install, etc	600-1XX-5-J1-9902008	112.51
23333	03/07/2018	Water heater install and maint-CS	600-1XX-5-J1-9902008	351.42
23333	03/07/2018	Countroom cabinets	600-1XX-5-J1-9909068	792.21
23410	03/28/2018	metal surge protector, etc	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	117.34
23410	03/28/2018	Break room repair	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	124.98
23410	03/28/2018	Bus stop maint trucks	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	51.36
23410	03/28/2018	Courtyard projects, etc	600-1XX-5-J1-9909069	320.18
			Vendor V0624 - Home Depot Credit Services Total:	2,026.20



### **Cash Disbursements Report CC 2.E**

Payment Number	•	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
	nsight- Public Sector			
23334	03/07/2018	Dell C3765dnf Magenta Toner Cartridge	100-2FF-5-G1-9401009	215.59
23334	03/07/2018	Dell E525w Yellow Toner Cartridge	100-2FF-5-G1-9401009	148.22
23334	03/07/2018	Dell C3765dnf Black Toner Cartridge	100-2FF-5-G1-9401009	121.26
23334	03/07/2018	Dell C3765dnf Waste Toner Collector	100-2FF-5-G1-9401009	27.79
23334	03/07/2018	Dell C3765dnf Cyan Toner Cartridge	100-2FF-5-G1-9401009	431.19
23334	03/07/2018	Dell E525w Black Toner Cartridge	100-2FF-5-G1-9401009	148.22
23334	03/07/2018	Dell C3765dnf Black Toner Cartridge	100-2FF-5-G1-9401009	242.52
23334	03/07/2018	Dell C3765dnf Waste Toner Collector	100-2FF-5-G1-9401009	24.43
23334	03/07/2018	Dell E525w Cyan Toner Cartridge	100-2FF-5-G1-9401009	148.22
23334	03/07/2018	Dell E525w Magenta Toner Cartridge	100-2FF-5-G1-9401009	74.11
23334	03/07/2018	Dell C3765dnf Yellow Toner Cartridge	100-2FF-5-G1-9401009	215.63
23362	03/14/2018	APC Back-UPS BE600M1 Workstation Battery Back-up	600-1XX-5-J1-9902008	283.24
23334	03/07/2018	Logitech Wireless Desktop MK320 Keyboard/Mouse Set	600-1XX-5-J1-9902008	56.06
			Vendor V0474 - Insight- Public Sector Total:	2,136.48
Vendor: V0861 - I	ntelesys Communication	ns Services Inc.		
23390	03/21/2018	Purchase of 3 spare phone sets.	600-1XX-5-J1-9909072	1,227.17
25550	00/11/1010	·	1 - Intelesys Communications Services Inc. Total:	1,227.17
		venuor vood	1 - interesys communications services inc. rotal.	1,227117
Vendor: V1057 - I		- 1	400 000 4 54 5004400	0.440.50
23363	03/14/2018	February 2018 DAR Fare Coupons	100-000-4-D1-6001400	2,618.50
23363	03/14/2018	Dial-a-ride Service, Feb 2018	100-000-4-D1-6001400	(9,304.50)
23363	03/14/2018	Dial-a-ride Service, Feb 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9001014	112,725.48
23363	03/14/2018	Feb 2018 ETP Service	100-2FF-5-G1-9401031	13,791.78
			Vendor V1057 - IntelliRide Total:	119,831.26
Vendor: V0057 - I	nterior Plant Designs			
23364	03/14/2018	Plant services-March 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9401005	220.00
			Vendor V0057 - Interior Plant Designs Total:	220.00
Vendor: V0157 - I	ron Mountain Records I	Mamt Inc		
23335	03/07/2018	Offsite shred service	100-2FF-5-G1-9401005	82.74
23333	03/07/2010		V0157 - Iron Mountain Records Mgmt Inc Total:	82.74
		venuoi	vois) - non Mountain Necords Mgmt me Total.	02.74
Vendor: V0846 - J				
23365	03/14/2018	Reimb-Legislative visit/Washington DC	100-1EX-5-G1-9501015	180.00
			Vendor V0846 - Judy Vaccaro-Fry Total:	180.00
Vendor: V0806 - k	Celly Alcuran			
23391	03/21/2018	Preparation of Budget for FY 18 (Mid year) and FY	100-1EX-5-G1-9501013	1,050.00
			Vendor V0806 - Kelly Alcuran Total:	1,050.00
Vendor: V1156 - k	/ally Millor		•	
23366	03/14/2018	Doimh ADTA marketing Workshop	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	135.00
25500	03/14/2016	Reimb-APTA marketing Workshop	Vendor V1156 - Kelly Miller Total:	135.00
			vendor v1156 - Keny Miller Total.	155.00
Vendor: V1080 - k	Kennard Design Group			
23392	03/21/2018	Countroom Expansion TO6	600-1XX-5-J1-9909058	5,444.50
			Vendor V1080 - Kennard Design Group Total:	5,444.50
Vendor: V0288 - L	A County Sheriff Dept			
23367	03/14/2018	LASD Transit Deputy (K. Maselli)-Jan 2018	100-5CS-5-G1-9501034	6,349.79
			Vendor V0288 - LA County Sheriff Dept Total:	6,349.79
			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	.,
	ancaster West Rotary		400 -00 - 04 0-0400	2 = 2 2 2 2 2
23411	03/28/2018	Gold sponsorship-LWR 20th Annual Golf Classic	100-5CS-5-G1-9501039	2,500.00
			Vendor V1007 - Lancaster West Rotary Total:	2,500.00
Vendor: V0889 - L	en Engel			
23336	03/07/2018	Reimb-ARB Meeting Diamond Bar CA	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	282.23
23368	03/14/2018	Reimb-Legislative visit/Washington DC	100-1EX-5-G1-9501015	2,113.74
23368	03/14/2018	Reimb-CTA Committee Meeting	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	411.06
23412	03/28/2018	Reimb-PERB Hearing Sta Monica CA	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	194.09
-	, -,		Vendor V0889 - Len Engel Total:	3,001.12
			vendor vocos - Len Enger rotal.	3,001.12



### **Cash Disbursements Report CC 2.E**

Payment Number Vendor: V1107 - LF	Payment Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
23337	03/07/2018	Consulting-Feb 2018	100-3FS-5-G1-9501027	2,964.00
			Vendor V1107 - LPM Consulting Inc. Total:	2,964.00
Vendor: V0720 - M	lail America 2- Palmdal	e		
23369	03/14/2018	LIFE coupons-January 2018	100-3FS-5-G1-9501037	224.00
			Vendor V0720 - Mail America 2- Palmdale Total:	224.00
	lail America- Lancaster			
23413	03/28/2018	CPOS Reimbursement-Oct-Dec 2017	100-3FS-5-G1-9501037	150.00
23413	03/28/2018	CPOS Reimbursement-Jan-March 2018	100-3FS-5-G1-9501037 Vendor V0529 - Mail America- Lancaster Total:	150.00 <b>300.00</b>
Vandan V1212 - BA	lastavis Defusebuseut C		vendor voszs - Ivian America- Lancaster Total.	300.00
vendor: v1212 - IV 23370	laster's Refreshment Se 03/14/2018	Coffee Supplies - Master's Refreshments	100-3FS-5-G1-9501009	295.70
23370	03/14/2010	conce supplies Muster's Nerresiments	Vendor V1212 - Master's Refreshment Services Total:	295.70
Vendor: V0783 - M	lobile Relay Associates			
23338	03/07/2018	Commuter radio repeater service-March 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	1,224.30
		·	Vendor V0783 - Mobile Relay Associates Total:	1,224.30
Vendor: V0626 - M	loore & Associates			
23371	03/14/2018	2017-37 Planning & Operational Support Services	100-1EX-5-G1-9501013	18,965.21
			Vendor V0626 - Moore & Associates Total:	18,965.21
/endor: V0714 - N	orman Hickling			
23372	03/14/2018	Reimb-APTA CEO's Seminar/Florida	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	240.00
23372	03/14/2018	Reimb-Legislative Visit/Washington DC	100-1EX-5-G1-9501015	183.84
			Vendor V0714 - Norman Hickling Total:	423.84
Vendor: V0987 - O	PSEC Specialized Prote	ction		
23373	03/14/2018	Opsec Security-Feb 2018	100-5CS-5-G1-9501034	3,955.00
			Vendor V0987 - OPSEC Specialized Protection Total:	3,955.00
	assantino Andersen Co		400 454 5 04 0504040	2 22= 22
23393	03/21/2018	Consulting services-Feb 2018	100-1EX-5-G1-9501013  [1238 - Passantino Andersen Communications LLC Total:	3,995.00 <b>3,995.00</b>
V			1236 - Fassantino Andersen Communications LLC Total.	3,333.00
vendor: v1086 - Pe 23374	eriscope Intermediate ( 03/14/2018	NIGP Code Licensing	100-2FF-5-G1-9401012	705.00
23374	03/14/2010	•	ndor V1086 - Periscope Intermediate Corporation Total:	705.00
Vandor: V0078 - Pi	innacle Petroleum Inc			
23339	03/07/2018	Fuel, Feb 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9201003	20,535.63
23339	03/07/2018	Fuel, Feb 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9201003	20,293.60
23339	03/07/2018	Fuel, Feb 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9201003	20,501.72
23339	03/07/2018	Fuel, Feb 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9201003	20,689.67
23339	03/07/2018	Fuel, Feb 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9201003	20,741.58
23375	03/14/2018	Fuel, March 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9201003	20,291.54
	03/21/2018	Fuel, March 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9201003	10,640.82
23394	03/21/2010	ruei, March 2010		
	03/21/2018	Fuel, March 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9201003	8,994.63
23394			100-2FF-5-G1-9201003 100-2FF-5-G1-9201003	
23394 23394	03/21/2018	Fuel, March 2018		8,994.63 20,244.31 19,978.19
23394 23394 23394	03/21/2018 03/21/2018	Fuel, March 2018 Fuel, March 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9201003	20,244.31
23394 23394 23394	03/21/2018 03/21/2018 03/21/2018	Fuel, March 2018 Fuel, March 2018 Fuel, March 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9201003 100-2FF-5-G1-9201003	20,244.31 19,978.19
23394 23394 23394 23394 23394 Vendor: V1258 - Pi	03/21/2018 03/21/2018 03/21/2018 03/21/2018 rints4Life	Fuel, March 2018 Fuel, March 2018 Fuel, March 2018 Fuel, March 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9201003 100-2FF-5-G1-9201003 100-2FF-5-G1-9201003 Vendor V0078 - Pinnacle Petroleum Inc Total:	20,244.31 19,978.19 20,149.91 <b>203,061.60</b>
23394 23394 23394 23394	03/21/2018 03/21/2018 03/21/2018 03/21/2018	Fuel, March 2018 Fuel, March 2018 Fuel, March 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9201003 100-2FF-5-G1-9201003 100-2FF-5-G1-9201003 Vendor V0078 - Pinnacle Petroleum Inc Total:	20,244.31 19,978.19 20,149.91 <b>203,061.60</b> 427.05
23394 23394 23394 23394 Vendor: V1258 - Pi	03/21/2018 03/21/2018 03/21/2018 03/21/2018 rints4Life	Fuel, March 2018 Fuel, March 2018 Fuel, March 2018 Fuel, March 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9201003 100-2FF-5-G1-9201003 100-2FF-5-G1-9201003 Vendor V0078 - Pinnacle Petroleum Inc Total:	20,244.31 19,978.19 20,149.91 <b>203,061.60</b>
23394 23394 23394 23394 <b>Vendor: V1258 - Pi</b> 23395	03/21/2018 03/21/2018 03/21/2018 03/21/2018 rints4Life	Fuel, March 2018 Fuel, March 2018 Fuel, March 2018 Fuel, March 2018 Shirts for LA County Airshow	100-2FF-5-G1-9201003 100-2FF-5-G1-9201003 100-2FF-5-G1-9201003 Vendor V0078 - Pinnacle Petroleum Inc Total:	20,244.31 19,978.19 20,149.91 <b>203,061.60</b> 427.05



### **Cash Disbursements Report CC 2.E**

Antelope Valley Transit Authorit	У			
<b>Payment Number</b>	Payment Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
Vendor: V0701 - Sig				
23377	03/14/2018	Antelope College Campus Kiosk (13)mo SW/F Bs.Ed	100-1EX-5-G1-9501003	315.00
23377	03/14/2018	Antelope College Campus Kiosk (13)mo Library	100-1EX-5-G1-9501003	336.00
23414	03/28/2018	Antelope College Campus Kiosk (13)mo Library	100-1EX-5-G1-9501003	336.00
			Vendor V0701 - Signal Campus Total:	987.00
Vendor: V0348 - Sig	•			
23396	03/21/2018	VJ-1204 MAINTENANCE KIT	100-1EX-5-G1-9501018	199.94
23396	03/21/2018	PJ/VJ ECO ULTRA INK YELLOW	100-1EX-5-G1-9501018	134.00
23396	03/21/2018	ORACAL 651 24X50 WHITE	100-1EX-5-G1-9501018	99.99
23396	03/21/2018	PJ/VJ ECO ULTRA INK MAGENTA	100-1EX-5-G1-9501018	67.00
			Vendor V0348 - SignWarehouse, Inc. Total:	500.93
Vendor: V0403 - So	uthern California Ediso			
23415	03/28/2018	Electricity usage, 1/19/18-2/16/18	100-2FF-5-G1-9401021	6,265.85
23378	03/14/2018	2 PMC's 5576540 & 5576546 EV Load-Jan 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9201012	5,653.35
23378	03/14/2018	Electricity-Lancaster City park	100-2FF-5-G1-9201010	152.66
			Vendor V0403 - Southern California Edison Total:	12,071.86
Vendor: V0910 - So	uthern California Ediso	on		
23379	03/14/2018	2017-40 Change Order 10 - ITCC Tax Increase	100-000-2-B1-4051003	427.79
			Vendor V0910 - Southern California Edison Total:	427.79
Vendor: V0493 - Sta	andard Insurance Comp	pany		
23340	03/07/2018	Dental Insurance Premium (EE)- March 2018	100-000-2-B1-4011014	1,018.19
23340	03/07/2018	Dental Insurance Premium (ER)- March 2018	100-1ZZ-5-G1-9701614	3,413.61
23340	03/07/2018	Vision Insurance Premium (EE)- March 2018	100-000-2-B1-4011016	140.93
23340	03/07/2018	Vision Insurance Premium (ER)-March 2018	100-1ZZ-5-G1-9701616	516.67
	55,51,252	(,,	Vendor V0493 - Standard Insurance Company Total:	5,089.40
Vendor: V0477 - St	andard Insurance Comp	nany	• •	
23416	03/28/2018	HADV Premium	100-1ZZ-5-G1-9701811	39.00
23416	03/28/2018	Life	100-1ZZ-5-G1-9701811	376.88
23416	03/28/2018	Short Term Disability	100-1ZZ-5-G1-9701812	1,321.66
23416	03/28/2018	Long Term Disability	100-12Z-5-G1-9701813	819.77
23416	03/28/2018	AD&D	100-1ZZ-5-G1-9701814	75.38
	52, 22, 2325		Vendor V0477 - Standard Insurance Company Total:	2,632.69
Vandar: V1170 St	radling Vocca Carlson 9	k Rauth, A Professional Corporation		•
23380	03/14/2018	Special projects	100-1EX-5-G1-9501005	1,811.50
23380	03/14/2018	Battery Elec Vehicle Alliance	100-1EX-5-G1-9501005	380.00
23380	03/14/2018	General Service-January 2018	100-1EX-5-G1-9501005	4,000.00
25500	03/14/2010	•	ca Carlson & Rauth, A Professional Corporation Total:	6,191.50
Vendor: V0103 - TC	M. Customo Inc			0,202.00
23341	03/07/2018	Local radio repeater service	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	500.00
25541	03/07/2010	Eocal radio repeater service	Vendor V0103 - TCW Systems, Inc. Total:	500.00
Vendor: V1070 - Th	o "C" Crow			
23342	03/07/2018	Labor Compliance for New Roof on Count Room	600-1XX-5-J1-9909068	2,170.00
23342	03/07/2018	2015-18 TO 18 Labor Complaince Install 7 Cameras	600-1XX-5-J1-9909068	2,170.00
25542	03/07/2010	2015 10 10 10 Edbor Complaince install 7 Cameras	Vendor V1070 - The "G" Crew Total:	4,340.00
Vandam VOCOC Th	a Cuataman Camilaa Eu			1,0 10100
23343	e Customer Service Exp 03/07/2018	CPOS Blanket Reimbursement-Feb 2018	100-3FS-5-G1-9501037	50.00
23343	03/07/2018	CPOS Blanket Reimbursement-Feb 2018	Vendor V0505 - The Customer Service Experts Total:	50.00
			venuoi vosos - The customer service experts fotal:	50.00
Vendor: V0405 - Th				
23344	03/07/2018	Utilities-Gas, 1/18/18-2/16/18	100-2FF-5-G1-9401022	4,701.83
			Vendor V0405 - The Gas Company Total:	4,701.83
Vendor: V0904 - Tir	ne Warner/Spectrum E	Business		
23381	03/14/2018	Internet-03/13/18-4/12/18	100-2FF-5-G1-9401025	1,365.00
23381	03/14/2018	Cable Service 03/11/18-4/10/18	100-2FF-5-G1-9401025	250.66
		Ve	endor V0904 - Time Warner/Spectrum Business Total:	1,615.66



# Cash Disbursements Report CC 2.E

By Vendor Name

Payment Dates 03/01/2018 - 03/31/2018

Payment Numb	•	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
Vendor: V0252	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
23417	03/28/2018	Local and Commuter Maint and Service, Feb 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9001013	1,129,726.72
23417	03/28/2018	Metrolink Assistance-Feb 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9001013	864.41
23417	03/28/2018	Commuter Recovery-Feb 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9001013	6,148.34
23417	03/28/2018	BYD Elect buses, Routes 1,97-Bus#4371&4370-FEB 18		31,529.57
23417	03/28/2018	JARC Commuter Hours-785-786-787-Feb 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9001015	18,190.45
23417	03/28/2018	Travel training-Feb 2018	100-5CS-5-G1-9401035	331.91
23417	03/28/2018	Commuter Recovery STANDBY-Feb 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9001013	1,124.36 1,187,915.76
Vandan V04F1	Tular Tashmalasias		Vendor V0252 - Transdev, Inc. Total:	1,107,313.70
23382	- Tyler Technologies 03/14/2018	Dell Rack Mount	600-1XX-5-J1-9910003	6,875.00
23382	03/14/2018			•
	• •	Tyler Annual maintenace-July 2018-March 2019	100-000-1-A1-0401004	9,282.66
23382	03/14/2018	Tyler Annual maintenace-April 1-June 30, 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9401012	3,094.22
23397	03/21/2018	A/R Implementation	100-2FF-5-G1-9401012	1,800.00
23397	03/21/2018	AR Migration from Tyler v.8 to Tyler v.X	100-2FF-5-G1-9401012	562.50
23418	03/28/2018	A/R Migration consulting fees	100-1EX-5-G1-9501013	31.25
			Vendor V0451 - Tyler Technologies Total:	21,645.63
Vendor: V0189 23345	- United Parcel Service	Chinning charges	100-3FS-5-G1-9501010	41.11
	03/07/2018	Shipping charges		
23419	03/28/2018	Shipping charges	100-3FS-5-G1-9501010	127.72
			Vendor V0189 - United Parcel Service Total:	168.83
Vendor: V1267 23346	<ul> <li>United States Bankruptcy 03/07/2018</li> </ul>	<b>/ Court</b> LA13-38529-NB	100-000-2-B1-4011034	670.61
23406	03/22/2018	LA13-38529-NB	100-000-2-B1-4011034 /endor V1267 - United States Bankruptcy Court Total:	670.61 <b>1,341.22</b>
Vandar: V02E2	- UNUM Life Insurance Co		reliable VIII of States Ballin apter Court Fotali	1,541.22
23407	03/22/2018	Long Term Care (EE)	100-000-2-B1-4011024	123.90
23407	03/22/2018	Long Term Care (ER)	100-1ZZ-5-G1-9702618	465.30
25107	03/22/2010		endor V0353 - UNUM Life Insurance Co of Amer Total:	589.20
Vendor: V0302	- US Bank			
23347	03/07/2018	Registration-CTA Conf-May 2018	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	525.00
23347	03/07/2018	BUS 2018 Housing-Tampa, FL	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	1,310.40
23347	03/07/2018	Registration-CALACT Spring Conf	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	890.00
23347	03/07/2018	Lunch for all hands meeting	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	134.64
23347	03/07/2018	Airfare-CA Transit Association-May 2018-J Fry/NH	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	295.94
23347	03/07/2018	Palmdale Chamber-luncheon	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	25.00
23347	03/07/2018	Lancaster Chamber of Comm luncheon	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	25.00
23347	03/07/2018		100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	20.00
		AV Hispanic luncheon		
23347	03/07/2018	Credits-APTA Legislative Conference-2018	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	(1,506.84)
23347	03/07/2018	Lodging-ECS 1st Qtr user group meeting	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	317.46
23347	03/07/2018	AVBOT luncheon ticket	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	60.00
23347	03/07/2018	N Hickling-hotel.lodging-Miami FL	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	1,254.56
23347	03/07/2018	HR Webinar	100-1EX-5-G1-9501035	179.00
23347	03/07/2018	Hard drive recovery-HR Data recovery	100-2FF-5-G1-9401012	650.00
23347	03/07/2018	laminate ID pouches for CS use	100-3FS-5-G1-9501009	94.84
23347	03/07/2018	Uber trip-meeting	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	72.75
23347	03/07/2018	Inflight wi-fi	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	8.00
23347	03/07/2018	Lodging-marriot LA	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	225.68
23347	03/07/2018	Parking-marriott LA	100-1EX-5-G1-9501019	55.00
23347	03/07/2018	Bearing, oil seal, Brake pads, etc	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	549.54
23347	03/07/2018	Seal kit	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	125.71
			Vendor V0302 - US Bank Total:	5,311.68
	- Walsma Oil Company			
23349	03/07/2018	DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID	100-2FF-5-G1-9201003	2,428.27
			Vendor V0969 - Walsma Oil Company Total:	2,428.27



# Cash Disbursements Report CC 2.E

Waterobe story manual voluntal				
Payment Number	Payment Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
Vendor: V0550 - Was	_			
23350	03/07/2018	Utilities, Waste- Feb 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9401023	1,066.60
			Vendor V0550 - Waste Management Total:	1,066.60
Vendor: V0457 - Wax	ie Enterprises Inc.			
23351	03/07/2018	bus stop canopy wash	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	46.65
23351	03/07/2018	large can liners	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	1,028.74
23351	03/07/2018	premium tissue	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	746.35
23351	03/07/2018	roll towels	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	568.74
23351	03/07/2018	large vinyl gloves	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	100.19
23351	03/07/2018	multi-surface cleaner	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	21.53
23351	03/07/2018	mop handles	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	24.48
23351	03/07/2018	bowl cleaner	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	43.67
23351	03/07/2018	borax soap	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	94.17
23351	03/07/2018	roll kitchen towels	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	59.06
23351	03/07/2018	hand soap	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	69.07
23351	03/07/2018	x-large vinyl gloves	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	72.20
23351	03/07/2018	small can liners	100-2FF-5-G1-9401038	81.75
			Vendor V0457 - Waxie Enterprises Inc. Total:	2,956.60
Vendor: V1154 - Wei	deman Group Inc.			
23383	03/14/2018	CA Advocacy Consulting Services-March 2018	100-1EX-5-G1-9501015	10,000.00
			Vendor V1154 - Weideman Group Inc. Total:	10,000.00
Vendor: V0112 - Wes	tern Exterminators			
23384	03/14/2018	Exterminator Service, Feb 2018	100-2FF-5-G1-9401005	102.00
			Vendor V0112 - Western Exterminators Total:	102.00
Vendor: V0124 - Witt	s			
23353	03/07/2018	Office Supplies	100-3FS-5-G1-9501009	312.90
23385	03/14/2018	Office Supplies	100-3FS-5-G1-9501009	123.54
23398	03/21/2018	2 high office chairs for Count room use	100-3FS-5-G1-9501009	579.03
23420	03/28/2018	Office Supplies	100-3FS-5-G1-9501009	285.82
23420	03/28/2018	Office Supplies	100-3FS-5-G1-9501009	24.46
		•	Vendor V0124 - Witts Total:	1,325.75
			=	4 760 674 65
			Grand Total:	1,768,674.64



DATE: April 24, 2018

TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**SUBJECT:** FY18 Third Quarter Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

Report (January 1 - March 31, 2018)

#### RECOMMENDATION

That the Board of Directors receive and file the FY18 Third Quarter Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department Report for the period covering January 1 - March 31, 2018.

#### **FISCAL IMPACT**

No fiscal impact at this time.

#### DISCUSSION

Deputy Maselli and his K-9 partner, leka, worked a total of 444 hours during the third quarter of FY18.

At the beginning of each shift, Deputy Maselli contacted bus operators to ascertain if there were any concerns or problems to report, as well as anything that might have been reported from the previous day. On average, Deputy Maselli made contact with an estimated 25-30 buses/bus operators per day, and approximately 37,800 passengers over the entire period.

Deputy Maselli monitored various locations that had reported problems. These locations included: Sgt. Steven Owen Memorial Park (SSOMP), the Lancaster Senior Center, 6th Street East & Palmdale Boulevard, Palmdale Transportation Center (PTC), and the Lancaster Metrolink Station.

Deputy Maselli along with his K-9 partner leka, conducted high visibility K-9 terrorism and explosives deterrence sweeps at the AVTA office, AVTA transfer centers, on AVTA buses and at random bus stop locations throughout the Antelope Valley.

On January 08, Deputy Maselli responded to a call regarding a one-on-one traffic collision involving an AVTA bus. The female subject was arrested and cited for driving unlicensed and unsafe speed at 10th St. West and Avenue L-8.

The following is a list of misdemeanors, infractions and arrest warrants included on citations issued from January 1 through March 31. All citations were issued at transit centers or at bus stops in the AVTA service area.

Citations	Jan 18	Feb 18	Mar 18
Suspended or Unlicensed Driver	14	8	9
Expired Registration	13	5	9
Registration Not in Vehicle	1	-	2
No Proof of Insurance	15	9	12
Drinking in Public ( Bus Stops)	4	8	8
Failure to Have Both License Plates on Vehicle	9	8	7
Failure to Obey Posted Signs at Transit Centers	12	1	1
Impounded Vehicle	8	4	4
Outstanding Warrant Arrest	4	3	4
No Required Interlock Ignition Device	2	1	-
Defective Front Windshield	3	-	2
Allowing Unlicensed Driver to Operate Vehicle	1	-	-
Not Wearing Seat Belt	-	-	1

During the month of January Deputy Maselli issued twenty-one (21) citations, made nineteen (19) arrests, impounded/stored eight (8) vehicles, and had five (5) warrants. All citations were transit related and issued at transfer centers and bus stop locations. He donated 20 hours to AVTA. He warned and advised approximately 12+ persons regarding disobeying posted signs, smoking in prohibited areas, and traffic related incidents at SSOMP, PTC, and at AVTA bus stops.

During the month of February Deputy Maselli issued eighteen (18) citations, made sixteen (16) arrests, impounded/stored four (4) vehicles, and had four (4) warrants. All citations were transit related and issued at transfer centers and bus stop locations. He donated 12 hours to AVTA. He warned and advised approximately 17+ persons regarding disobeying posted signs, smoking in prohibited areas, and traffic related violations at SSOMP, PTC, and AVTA bus stops.

During the month of March Deputy Maselli issued twenty-seven (27) citations, made fifteen (15) arrests, impounded/stored four (4) vehicles, and had five (5) warrants.

FY18	B Third Qua	arter LASD	Report	(January 1	<ul> <li>March</li> </ul>	31,	2018)
April	24, 2018						
Page	: 3						

All citations were transit related and issued at transfer centers and bus stop locations. He donated 30 hours to AVTA. He warned and advised approximately 14+ persons regarding disobeying posted signs, smoking in prohibited areas, and traffic related incidents at SSOMP, PTC, and at AVTA bus stops.

Prepared by:	Submitted by:	
Kelly Miller	 Len Engel	
Community Outreach Specialist	Executive Director/CEO	



TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SUBJECT: Resolution No. 2018-006, Authorizing the Executive

Director/CEO to Execute Agreements Necessary for the Server Room Upgrade Project with Funds from the California State of

Good Repair Program

#### RECOMMENDATION

That the Board of Directors adopt Resolution No. 2018-006, a Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Antelope Transit Authority authorizing the Executive Director/CEO to execute agreements necessary for the Server Room Upgrade Project with funds from the California State of Good Repair Program.

#### FISCAL IMPACT

Adopting Resolution No. 2018-006 would authorize the Executive Director/CEO to enter contractual agreements and authorize any other required documents, on behalf of AVTA and the Board of Directors, to upgrade AVTA's antiquated server room.

#### **BACKGROUND**

AVTA receives annual apportionments from the California Department of Transportation. The AVTA Board is required to adopt Resolution No. 2018-006 in order to approve the Server Room Upgrade project, and receive the FY18 allocation of \$183,220.

Prepared by:	Submitted by:
Judy Fry	Len Engel
Grants Administrator	Executive Director/CEO

Attachment: A – Resolution No. 2018-006

#### **RESOLUTION #2018-006**

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE ANTELOPE VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/CEO TO EXECUTE AGREEMENTS NECESSARY FOR THE SERVER ROOM UPGRADE PROJECT WITH FUNDS FROM THE CALIFORNIA STATE OF GOOD REPAIR PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the ANTELOPE VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY is an eligible project sponsor and may receive State Transit Assistance funding from the State of Good Repair Account (SGR) now or sometime in the future for transit projects; and

WHEREAS, the statutes related to state-funded transit projects require a local or regional implementing agency to abide by various regulations; and

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 1 (2018) named the Department of Transportation (Department) as the administrative agency for the SGR; and

WHEREAS, the Department has developed guidelines for the purpose of administering and distributing SGR funds to eligible project sponsors (local agencies); and

WHEREAS, the ANTELOPE VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY wishes to delegate authorization to execute these documents and any amendments thereto to the Executive Director/Chief Executive Officer.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Directors of the Antelope Valley Transit Authority that the fund recipient agrees to comply with all conditions and requirements set forth in the Certification and Assurances document and applicable statutes, regulations and guidelines for all SGR funded transit projects.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Executive Director/Chief Executive Officer be authorized to execute agreements necessary for the Server Room Upgrade Project with funds from the California State of Good Repair Program.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 24th day of April 2018.

AYES:	NAYS:
ABSTAIN:	ABSENT:
	Marvin Crist, Chairman
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Karen S. Darr, Clerk of the Board	Allison E. Burns, General Counsel



TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SUBJECT: Resolution No. 2018-008, Authorizing the Executive

Director/CEO to Execute the Necessary Agreement to Procure One (1) Battery Electric Commuter Bus with Funds from the Fiscal Year 2017/2018 (FY18) Cap and Trade Low Carbon

**Transit Operations Program (LCTOP)** 

#### RECOMMENDATION

That the Board of Directors adopt Resolution No. 2018-008, a Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Antelope Valley Transit Authority authorizing the Executive Director/CEO to execute the necessary agreement to procure one (1) battery electric commuter bus with funds from the 2017/2018 (FY18) Cap and Trade Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP) Program.

#### FISCAL IMPACT

Adopting Resolution No. 2018-008 authorizes the Executive Director/CEO to execute the necessary agreement to procure one (1) battery electric commuter bus.

#### **BACKGROUND**

AVTA is projected to receive a FY18 apportionment from the Cap and Trade LCTOP in the amount of \$169,222. AVTA initially proposed funds be used toward the Southeast Transit Connection Center, however based on a revised (Disadvantaged Community) DAC Map, a newly identified DAC falls within the eastside Lancaster service area, the originally proposed project does not qualify for use of LCTOP funds. The LCTOP guidance states "For agencies whose service area includes a Disadvantaged Community (DAC), at least 50% of the total monies received shall be expended on projects that provide a direct, meaningful and assured benefit to DAC(s)". The Southeast Transit Center does not share a route that travels through the DAC area, therefore we have applied the funds toward the unfunded portion of the bus procurement project. Funds will be used toward the cost of one commuter bus, which travels through, and provides a direct, meaningful and assured benefit to several DAC's in the Los Angeles basin.

Prepared by:	Submitted by:
 Judy Fry	Len Engel
Grants Administrator	Executive Director/CEO

Attachment: A – Resolution No. 2018-008

#### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

#### ANTELOPE VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY

#### **RESOLUTION #2018-008**

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE ANTELOPE VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/CEO TO EXECUTE THE NECESSARY AGREEMENT TO PROCURE ONE (1) BATTERY ELECTRIC COMMUTER BUS WITH FUNDS FROM THE FISCAL YEAR 2017/2018 (FY18) CAP AND TRADE LOW CARBON TRANSIT OPERATIONS PROGRAM (LCTOP)

WHEREAS, the statutes related to state-funded transit projects require a local or regional implementing agency to abide by various regulations; and

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 862 (2014) named the Department of Transportation (Department) as the administrative agency for the LCTOP; and

WHEREAS, the Department has developed guidelines for the purpose of administering and distributing LCTOP funds to eligible project sponsors (local agencies); and

**WHEREAS**, the Antelope Valley Transit Authority wishes to implement the LCTOP project(s) listed below,

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Directors of the Antelope Valley Transit Authority that the fund recipient agrees to comply with all conditions and requirements set forth in the applicable statutes, regulations and guidelines for all LCTOP funded transit projects.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Directors of the Antelope Valley Transit Authority that it hereby authorizes the submittal of the following project nomination(s) and allocation request(s) to the Department in FY 2017/2018 LCTOP funds:

*List project(s), including the following information:* 

Project Name: Procure One (1) Commuter Bus

Amount of LCTOP funds requested: \$169,222

Short description of project: Procure One (1) Commuter Bus

Resolution No. 2018-008 (LCTOP) – Procure One (1) Commuter Bus April 24, 2018 Page 2

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 24 <sup>t</sup>	<sup>h</sup> day of April 2018.
AYES:	NAYS:
ABSTAIN:	ABSENT:
ATTECT	Marvin Crist, Board Chairman
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Karen S. Darr, Clerk of the Board	Allison E. Burns, General Counsel



TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SUBJECT: Election of Board Officers for Fiscal Year 2018/2019 (FY19)

### **RECOMMENDATION**

That the Board of Directors nominate and elect a Chair and Vice Chair for FY19.

#### FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact.

#### **BACKGROUND**

Board officer elections are conducted annually. The election process specifically allows the Board to nominate and elect any Board member for Chair and Vice Chair, provided that members from the same jurisdiction do not occupy both offices at the same time. The term of each office is one (1) year commencing on July 1, provided that no member serve in either position for more than four (4) consecutive, one (1) year terms without a minimum one (1) year break in service.

Chairman Crist and Vice Chair Knippel have served in their positions for three years. If the Board nominates and elects Chairman Crist and Vice Chair Knippel for FY19, it would be the final year they can occupy their office before taking the required one year break in service.

Prepared by:	Submitted by:	
Karen Darr	Len Engel	
Clerk of the Board	Executive Director/CEO	



DATE: Board Meeting April 24, 2018

TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**SUBJECT:** FY 2019 Preliminary Business Plan Assumptions

#### RECOMMENDATION

That the Board of Directors approve the Preliminary FY 2019 Business Plan Assumptions and provide direction to staff regarding fiscal priorities for the Final FY 2019 Business Plan.

#### FISCAL IMPACT

The fiscal impact of the FY 2019 Business Plan will be determined as the proposed budget is developed, with a final presentation at the May 2018 Board Meeting.

#### **BACKGROUND**

AVTA has experienced recent staff changes and therefore made a decision to outsource the preparation of the FY 2019 operating budget to consultant K.J. Alcuran. K.J. Alcuran is a former AVTA Finance Department employee with considerable institutional knowledge that could be used to prepare the FY 2019 Business Plan in a short amount of time. The capital budget was prepared by Judy Vaccaro-Fry.

The operating budget process began with a thorough review of each active account in the AVTA ledger to be certain all expenditures and revenue lines were addressed.

The operating budget is a cash budget and does not include depreciation costs. It should be noted that AVTA is likely to incur higher than normal non-cash depreciation expense in FY 2019 as the agency transitions to an all-electric fleet. Capital project funding has been detailed to guide AVTA to realizing the Board's goal of an all-electric fleet.

Attachment A describes the initiatives and assumptions proposed for the draft Operating Assumptions and Attachment B Capital Assumptions.

Prepared by:	Submitted by:					
K.J. Alcuran, Consultant Judy Vaccaro-Fry, Grants Administrator	Len Engel Executive Director/CEO					
Attachment:						

Preliminary Business Plan Assumptions April 24, 2018 Page 2

#### Attachment A

# Fiscal Year 2019 (FY 2019) Business Plan Assumptions Operating Budget Assumptions

#### **OPERATING REVENUE**

- Fare Revenue: Total revenue projections for local and commuter routes are settled at \$5 million. Total fare revenue projections have reduced \$500,000 from the FY 2018 original operating budget. Upon staff review of the last 12 months of actual revenue receipts it is shown that revenue is lower than in prior years and \$5 million conservatively aligns with current revenue trends.
- Tax Revenue: According to the most recent Transit Fund Allocations draft from the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Commission (LACMTA), the agency will receive a total of \$12,181,898 in operating funds including all funds from measure M. Overall, tax revenue for AVTA is increasing.

Below is a comparison of year-to-year funding marks. Note the most current funding marks from LACMTA are still in draft form and likely will not be final until June 2018.

Funding Source	FY18 FINAL MTA Funding			FY19 DRAFT MTA Funding	Increase/decrease from FY18 to FY19			
Prop A 95% of 40%	\$	4,097,338	\$	4,944,229	\$	846,891		
Foothill Mtg	\$	5,816	\$	28,596	\$	22,780		
Trans Svc Exp	\$	377,002	\$	387,379	\$	10,377		
BSIP Overcrowd relief	\$	47,849	\$	49,116	\$	1,267		
Prop C5% bus security	\$	201,215	\$	187,576	\$	(13,639)		
Prop C MOSIP	\$	1,177,961	\$	1,196,310	\$	18,349		
Measure R	\$	2,382,333	\$	2,482,564	\$	100,231		
Prop A DAR	\$	399,700	\$	399,700	\$	_		
Measure M	\$	2,268,938	\$	2,506,428	\$	237,490		
					\$	_		
TOTAL	\$	10,958,152	\$	12,181,898	\$	1,223,746		

- Jurisdictional Operating Contributions: FY 2019 contributions from all three contributing parties is currently maintained at FY 2018 levels.
- Federal Operating Subsidy: FTA 5307 funds will offset direct operating costs and preventative maintenance at \$2 million and \$4.3 million, respectively.
- Other Operating Revenues: Advertising revenue will be budgeted at \$144,800 which reflects \$62,000 over the base contract amount. The rebate program from SCE has been paid in full and is complete. No further revenue

will be realized from this program. Interest/investment income is conservatively budgeted at \$40,000.

#### **OPERATING EXPENDITURES**

- Transdev contract: Transdev's operations contract will increase steadily another three percent over prior year costs according to the contract. The first half of the FY 2019 fiscal year will see costs of \$80.56 per revenue hour and \$82.99 per revenue hour beginning January 1, 2019. Additionally, total revenue hours are expected to rise with the addition of service specific to AVC. Transdev's operations contract for local and commuter service is the largest single expenditure line for the agency.
- IntelliRide contract: IntelliRide will continue operating the DAR program. Per contract, costs for DAR service will increase 1.5 percent, effective January 1, 2019. Rides are capped at 33,000 per year and the agency will budget for all rides possible.
- Bus propulsion: As AVTA is a pioneer in the implementation of an all-electric fleet, the subject of fuel costs and electricity costs becomes increasingly complex in FY 2019. Until more data is collected and the transition is complete, it is recommended the agency budget at a rate of \$.77 per mile to cover the costs of fuel and/or electricity. All-inclusive miles expected are approximately 3.75 million over the year. Additional funds are budgeted here for DEF lubricants and unleaded fuel as well. A thorough analysis will be conducted at mid-year.
- Personnel: AVTA employs 36 full-time positions and six part-time positions.
  Currently two full-time positions (Innovation Coordinator and Director of
  Finance) are unfilled; however, funds for these positions are included in the
  budget for FY 2019. No COLA is assumed and performance evaluations are
  based on merit to the maximum of each positions salary range. The FY 2019
  merit pool is a maximum of 5% in accordance with the Board-approved
  Compensation Plan.
  - o Management is recommending three new staff positions:
    - Operations Analyst: As we transition to an all-electric fleet it is going to be vital AVTA monitor fixed-route and Dial-A-Ride contract operations on a more detailed basis. The position will be valuable in future planning efforts as we anticipate receipt of the Caltrans Sustainable Cities grant for Regional Transit Planning.
    - Grants Coordinator: AVTA's Grants Administrator has done an exceptional job, but she needs help. Judy Fry is active regionally on the Metro Bus Operator's Subcommittee (BOS), and develops and administers our numerous grant programs. This new position would be concentrated more on finding grant opportunities and developing grant applications.
    - <u>Project Coordinator</u>: position will be the project lead over the number of facility construction projects that are anticipated for

the next year to 18 months. The position that would lead the WAVE charger installations, transit centers at the Palmdale health clinic and Lancaster Metrolink station, etc.

- Management is recommending two reassignments of current staff positions:
  - Director of Fleet & Facilities to Director of Operations & Maintenance: In addition to the personnel currently reporting to Fleet & Facilities, the Transit Analyst, Operations Analyst, and the IT staff would report to O&M.
  - Director of Administration: This is a position that is being brought back. Grants Administrator would assume this position. Reporting to DOA would be Community Outreach, Graphics, HR, Purchasing, Records Management, and Customer Service.
- The FY 2019 personnel budget assumes the maximum possible rate increase for each employee.
  - O Benefits: The current employee benefit structure will be maintained. However, costs for employee benefits are expected to increase. AVTA's health insurance agent is projecting a 10-13 percent rise in healthcare costs beginning during open enrollment in November. All other benefits are budgeted to increase 3-10 percent including workers compensation coverage.
  - Pension: The employer share of CalPERS remains steady at 8.4 percent for CalPERS Classic and 6.5 percent for CalPERS Public Employee Pension Reform Act (PEPRA). CalPERS calculates pension contributions based on payroll figures one year in arrears. The agency budgeted for twenty PEPRA employees. The employee contribution share of 7 percent for CalPERS Classic is paid by AVTA.
- Insurance: Insurance coverage costs are currently under negotiation. As with FY 2018, the assumed increase is 10% above prior year costs. Actual rates will likely be complete in June 2018 after the budget is finished and will be part of the mid-year review.
- Capital Project Local Match: The downtown Los Angeles parking facility regional partnership project will require approximately \$180,000 in local match funds. Funds for local match on federal grant monies cannot be from other federal funds, and therefore will be covered under operating costs for FY 2019.



# APPENDIX B: FY19 DETAILED CAPITAL SOURCES AND SPENDING

CAPITAL PROJECTS	FY19 GRANTABLE Budget Items	FY19 CAPITAL Budget Items	State Funds Annual Allocation	State Grant Award	State Incentive Credits	Federal Funds Annual Allocation		Local Grant Award	Jurisdictional Capital Reserve	Local Allocations + Internal Reserve	Future Grant / Allocation
Vehicle Purchase + Related Projects											
Replacement Vehicles											
60' Articulated Local Transit Replacement (13)	\$ 14,898,000	44.000.000	<b>.</b> 4.047.004	<b>4.000.000</b>	Ф 0.740.000	ф 0.705.0r			<b>.</b> 4 000 050		
45' Commuter Replacement Coach (30)	\$ 26.160.000	\$ 14,898,000	\$ 1,617,291	\$ 4,988,600	\$ 2,743,000	\$ 3,725,85	9		\$ 1,823,250		
45 Commuter Replacement Coach (50)	\$ 26,160,000	\$ 26,160,000	\$ 54,831	\$ 6,760,396	\$ 5,796,000	\$ 8,161,77	<b>7</b> 3		\$ 3,054,600		\$ 2,332,400
40' Transit Replacement Bus (30)	\$ 25,037,550	20,100,000	ψ 01,001	φ σ,ι σσ,σσσ	φ σ,, σσ,σσσ	φ σ,τστ,τ.			φ σ,σσ ,,σσσ		2,002,100
		\$ 25,037,550		\$ 2,429,076	\$ 5,394,000	\$ 9,304,20	705,347	\$ 2,433,167	\$ 3,117,859		\$ 1,653,894
Replacement Vehicles Total	\$ 66,095,550	\$ 66,095,550	\$ 1,672,122	\$ 14,178,072	\$ 13,933,000	\$ 21,191,8	39 \$ 705,347	\$ 2,433,167	\$ 7,995,709	-	\$ 3,986,294
Expansion Vehicles											
40' Transit Expansion Bus (5)	\$ 4,172,925	4.470.005		<b></b>	Φ 000.000				<b>400.400</b>		Ф 040 04 <b>5</b>
Vanpool Vehicles (10)	¢ 400,000	\$ 4,172,925		\$ 2,143,573	\$ 930,000				\$ 486,439		\$ 612,915
varipoor veriicles (10)	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000		\$ 400,000							
Expansion Vehicles Total	\$ 4,572,925	•		\$ 2,543,573	\$ 930,000	\$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ 486,439	\$ -	\$ 612,915
Supporting Vehicles/Infrastructure/Services				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,	•		•	, , , , , , ,		
Support Vehicles	\$ 240,000										
Four (4) Driver Relief Vehicles		\$ 120,000				\$ 120,00					
Two (2) Stake Bed Trucks		\$ 70,000				\$ 70,00					
One (1) BSIP Truck		\$ 50,000				\$ 50,00	00				
Farebox Replacement Project - 1st 1/2 of project	\$ 430,000	\$ 430,000									\$ 430,000
CalSTA Administration Fee (estimate)	\$ 150,000	430,000									φ 430,000
,,	100,000			\$ 150,000							
Major Bus Components	\$ 50,000										
		\$ 50,000				\$ 50,00	00				
Secondary Chargers (14 + 5)	\$ 2,142,915										
	• • • • • • • • •	\$ 2,142,915		450.000		\$ 563,92					\$ 1,578,988
Supporting Vehicles/ Infrastructure/Services Total Vehicle Purchase + Related Projects Total				\$ 150,000 \$ 16,871,645		\$ 853,93 \$ 22,045,76		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		\$ 2,008,988 \$ 6,608,197
APPENDIX B: FY19 DETAILED CAPITAL SOURCES A			φ 1,072,122	φ 10,071,045	<b>φ 14,603,000</b>	<b>β</b> 22,045,70	04 \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	φ 2,433,107	φ 0,402,140	<b>⊅</b> -	\$ 0,000,19 <i>1</i>
AFFENDIX B. F119 DETAILED CAFITAL SOURCES A	IND SPENDING										
CAPITAL PROJECTS	FY19 GRANTABLE	FY19 CAPITAL	State Funds Annual		State Incentive	Federal Funds	Federal Grant	Local Funds	Jurisdiction Capital	Local Allocations + Internal	Future Grant /
CAPITAL PROJECTS	Budget Items	Budget Items	Allocation	State Grant Award	Credits	Annual Allocation		Annual Allocation	•	Reserves	Allocation
Infrastructure Upgrades + Facilities Equipment											
Regional Partnership Projects	¢ 492,000										
DTLA Commuter Parking Center Upgrade	\$ 182,000	\$ 182,000									\$ 182,000
Southeast Valley Transit Center	\$ 1,188,350	φ 102,000									ψ 102,000
	1,100,000	\$ 1,188,350	\$ 818,117			\$ 370,23	33				
Northeast Valley Transit Center	\$ 1,375,000	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,									
		\$ 1,375,000									\$ 1,375,000
Steve Owen Memorial Park Infrastructure Upgrade	\$ 546,000										
		\$ 546,000		\$ 546,000							
Palmdale Transportation Center Infrastructure Upgrade	\$ 600,000	<b>6</b> 000 000		Ф							
EV40 Regional Postmarchin Projects	¢ 500,000	\$ 600,000		\$ 600,000							
FY19 Regional Partnership Projects	\$ 500,000										

		\$ 500,000	ı			\$ 500,00	)				
Regional Partnership Projects Total	\$ 4,391,35			\$ 1,146,000	\$	- \$ 870,23		- \$	-   \$	-   \$	- \$ 1,557,00
Facilities Equipment											
Equipment & Other	\$ 104,20	)									
Fuel Level Cards PM		\$ 66,000				\$ 66,00	)				
Fuel Management Card System		\$ 2,200				\$ 2,20	)				
Fire Suppression Panels		\$ 11,000				\$ 11,00	)				
Cordless Bus Lifts		\$ 25,000				\$ 25,00	)				
Facilities Equipment Total	\$ 104,20	0 \$ 104,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$	- \$ 104,20	0 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$
Infrastructure Upgrades & Facilty Equipment Total	\$ 4,495,55	\$ 4,495,550	\$ 818,117	\$ 1,146,000	<b>\$</b> .	- \$ 974,43	3 \$	- \$ -	. \$	- \$	- \$ 1,557,00
APPENDIX B: FY19 DETAILED CAPITAL SOURCES			-								
CARITAL PROJECTO	EV40 ODANITADI	EV40 OARITAL	Otata Familia Amusal		Otata Incontinu	Es la col Escolo	Es land Ones	Land Fords	Levis Batter Carl	Local Allocation	
CAPITAL PROJECTS	FY19 GRANTABL Budget Items	FY19 CAPITAL Budget Items	State Funds Annual Allocation	State Grant Award	State Incentive Credits	Federal Funds Annual Allocation	Federal Grant  Award	Local Funds Annual Allocation	Jurisdiction Capi n Reserve	ital + Internal Reserves	Future Grant / Allocation
Other Projects											
Data & Communication											
Server Room Upgrade	\$ 183,22										
ociver noom opgrade	Ψ 100,22	\$ 183,220	\$ 183,220								
Annual Workstation Replacement Plan	\$ 40,00		Ψ 100,220								
Amidal Workstation Replacement Flam	Ψ 40,00	\$ 40,000				\$ 40,00	)				
Veeder Root Communication Upgrade	\$ 3,50	-				Ψ 40,00	,				
vector Noot communication opgrade	φ 0,50					\$ 3,50	)				
Avail Modem Upgrade	\$ 188,00					Ψ 0,00	,				
Avail Modelli opgitude	Ψ 100,00	\$ 188,000				\$ 188,00	)				
Brightside Lobby Displays (3)	\$ 3,60					Ψ 100,00	,				
Drightolde Lebby Displays (o)	φ 3,33					\$ 3,60	)				
Modem Upgrade - HAM / ELMS	\$ 150,00					Ψ 0,00	,				
modelli opgitude Tizilli / Ezillo	Ψ 100,00	\$ 150,000				\$ 150,00	)				
Transit Asset Management Software	\$ 100,00					Ψ 100,00	,				
Transit Asset Management Contrare	Ψ 100,00	\$ 100,000				\$ 100,00	)				
Elerts Emergency Alert Program Software	\$ 25,00					Ψ 100,00	,				
Lions Linergency Alert Togram Contrare	25,00	\$ 25,000	\$ 20,786			\$ 4,21	1				
POS Card Readers - Customer Service	\$ 5,00		Ψ 20,700			Ψ +,21	т				
1 00 our reducers outstorner our vice	φ 3,00	\$ 5,000				\$ 5,00	)				
Data and Communications Total	\$ 698,32			\$ -	\$	- \$ 494,31		- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$
Security - Bus and Facility	Ψ 030,02	σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ	φ 204,000	Ι Ψ	Ψ	ψ +3+,31	τ   Ψ	Ψ	Ψ	Ψ	Ι   Ψ
Security Emergency Preparedness Management Plan	\$ 75,00										
occurry Emorgency Propulsernoss management Plan	, ,,,,,	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000								
Facility Access Upgrade	\$ 231,00		70,000								
Rekey Facility		\$ 6,000				\$ 6,00	)				
Facilty Cameras		\$ 185,000				Ψ 0,00	•				
North Gate Upgrade		\$ 40,000									
Fare Enforcement	\$ 12,00		Ψ 40,000								
Taro Emprovincia	12,00	\$ 12,000								\$ 12,000	)
Fall Protection System	\$ 30,00									Ψ 12,000	
i un i rotection dystem	φ 30,00	, an ana				Φ 00.00					

APPENDIX B: FY19 DETAILED CAPITAL SOURCES AND SPENDING

FY19 Capital Projects Total

Security - Bus & Facility Total \$ 348,000 \$ TOTAL Other Projects \$ 1,046,320 \$

									L	ocal Allocations	
OPERATING PROJECTS	FY19 GRANTABLE	<b>FY19 CAPITAL</b>	<b>State Funds Annual</b>		State Incentive	Federal Funds	<b>Federal Grant</b>	<b>Local Funds</b>	Jurisdiction Capital	+ Internal	Future Grant /
	Budget Items	<b>Budget Items</b>	Allocation	<b>State Grant Award</b>	Credits	<b>Annual Allocation</b>	Award	<b>Annual Allocation</b>	Reserve	Reserves	Allocation
Planning & Operating Projects - Grantable											

\$ 79,223,260 \$ 79,066,160 \$ 2,994,245 \$ 18,017,645 \$ 14,863,000 \$ 23,550,511 \$ 705,347 \$ 2,433,167 \$ 8,482,148 \$

300,000 \$

504,006 \$

30,000

1,039,220 \$

348,000 \$

30,000

36,000 \$

530,314 \$

12,000 \$

12,000 \$ 8,165,197

12,000 \$

JARC Voucher Program	\$	156,000											
								\$ 156,000					
JARC Commuter Expansion Program	\$	135,000											
								\$ 135,000					
Mobility Management - Sustainable Cities	\$	150,000											
													\$ 150,000
Planning & Operating Projects Tota	ıl \$	441,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 291,000	\$ -	\$	- \$	-	\$ 150,000
TOTAL Planning & Operating Projects	s \$	441,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 291,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 150,000
FY19 Operating Projects	\$	441,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 291,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 150,000



in out years

## ADDENDIV D. EVAN DETAIL ED CADITAL COLIDCES AND SPENDING

	FY 17						Prop 1B								
1 1100=01	GRANTABLE Budget Items	FY 17 CAPITAL Budget Items	Prior Grant Approval	Current Grant Cycle	Toll Credits Local Funds	Prop 1B PTMISEA	Transit Security	Measure R Clean Fuels	AVAQMD AB2766	Discretionary Grant Awards	Jurisdiction Capital Reserve	Prop A 40% Disc	Cash Reserves	Unfunded	
hicle Purchase and Maintenance															i
ectric Bus Infrastructure Improvements			'	'	'										
Planning Projects TOTAL \$	200,000	\$ 25,000 \$	87,500		\$ 92,500 \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
/17 Project Totals \$	34,533,109	\$ 34,926,312 \$	4,239,354	421,723	\$ 253,931 \$ 30,337,90	1 \$ 165,000	\$ 331,397	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,933,651	\$ 3,907,854	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,337,901 \$
		•	_												
/ 18 Requests	-	Cost	Taxes	Total											
eet & Maintenance (From Mark)		?													
40' Buses		?													
45' Buses		?													
60' Buses		?													
Depot Charging assumed completed in '17		?													
WAVE Charging Hardware		?													
WAVE Construction		?	4= 000	40= 000											
Major Bus Components		150,000 –	<del></del>	<del>165,000</del>	only \$150k in TIP for FY18. If we	need more, can add	later								
Support Vehicles															
Vans, 3 @ \$30,000 + 10%	99,000														
Stake Bed Trucks 2 @ \$32,000 + 10%	70,400	169,400	16,940	186,340											
Kubotas, 2 @ \$20,000		40,000	4,000	44,000											
Cordless Bus Lifts, set for Artics, 6 @ \$7,500/Pair		22,500	2,250	24,750	used 25k										
http://www.uniquetruck.com/p-16029-emerson-20-ton-wheel-															
pair.aspx?affiliateID=10056&gclid=CN6CurimwtMCFcRgfgodj08D	LQ														
Lincoln Scrubber Replacement		60,000	6,000	66,000											
http://www.caliberequipment.com/american-lincoln.html		,	,	•											
Re-key Building (Safety & Security)		3,500	350	3 850	was in future years - funding prov	vided									
Replacement Fire Panels/Environmental Systems		10,000	1,000		was in future years - funding prov										
Replacement Swamp Coolers		20,000	2,000		was in future years - funding prov										
Fuel Level Card (in PM's)		2,000	200	2,200	mas in ratars years ramaing pres	1404									
Fuel Management Card System		60,000	6,000	66,000											
TAMS Software (+ \$25.000/Licensing per Year)		150,000	15,000		END of FY18 - grant available fal	I of CY2017									
Motorize North Gate		30,000	3,000	33,000	END OF FIG Grant available fail	101012011									
Motorize North Gate		30,000	<u> </u>	789,140											
ata & Communications (from Kevin)			_	703,140											
evin: Storage Area Network, 5 computers, Dell Storage		35,000	3,500	38,500											
Storage Area Network, 5 computers, Deli Storage		33,000	3,300	30,300											
			_	827,640											
			_	027,040											
equest For Out Years															
Fire Suppression 30 Offices \$10,000/Office		300,000	30,000	330,000	specify what year this is needed										
New Bus Wash		125,000	12,500		specify what year this is needed										
Replace Rollup Shop Doors 16' wide? 10 @ \$4,000 Installed	l ± 100/.	160,000	16,000												
·			16,000		specify what year this is needed										
https://www.ebay.com/p/?iid=141236416038&lpid=82&&&ul_n	ioapp=true&cnn=	<u>ps</u>	_	643,500											
nding Broyided for Future Begueste															
nding Provided for Future Requests		40.000	4.000	44.000	from alian area and decid										
Replacement Fire Panels/Environmental Systems		10,000	1,000		funding provided										
Re-key Building (Safety & Security)		3,500	350		funding provided										
Replacement Swamp Coolers		20,000	2,000		funding provided										
Landscaping @ \$10,000 per year Add to Maintenance			_	36,850											



TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SUBJECT: Lease Agreement Between the Antelope Valley Transit Authority

and Antelope Valley Healthcare District - South Valley Transit

**Hub and Charging Station** 

#### RECOMMENDATION

That the Board of Directors authorize the Executive Director/CEO to negotiate and execute a lease agreement with the Antelope Valley Healthcare District for a 30-year term, to support the construction and operation of an AVTA transit center and enroute charging facility adjacent to the South Valley Health Center. The Center will facilitate the operation of battery-electric buses serving the area and improve access to health services for Antelope Valley residents.

#### FISCAL IMPACT

No significant financial impact to AVTA. Lease for the property will be one dollar (\$1.00) annually, payable in advance on July 1st of each year during the lease term.

#### **BACKGROUND**

As part of our effort to implement a 100% zero-emission battery-electric bus fleet, so as to improve access and mobility services for our customers, AVTA staff identified possible eastside parcels to locate a transit center and enroute charging facility. After review of several locations, AVTA approached Antelope Valley Healthcare District about the possibility of a partnership for a transit center on AVHD property, adjacent to the South Valley Health Center in the city of Palmdale. On February 28, 2018 a presentation was made to the AVHD Board of Directors to ask for its support of such a lease agreement to build and operate the noted transit center. The Board of Directors unanimously agreed to the long-term lease request and partnership.

This project will provide increased connectivity for eastside residents by providing uninterrupted transit service to all four corners of the Antelope Valley, while having the ability to recharge buses enroute. The installation of enroute inductive chargers at each of AVTA's transit centers is absolutely necessary for AVTA's battery-electric buses to receive sufficient charge during a scheduled layover, providing uninterrupted service throughout the day.

Lease Agreement between AVTA and Access Services April 24, 2018 Page 2

This lease agreement will support the creation of the first transit center and recharging facilities on the eastside of the Antelope Valley, increasing AVTA options in providing enhanced reliability and efficient services.

Prepared by:	Submitted by:	
Norman L. Hickling	Len Engel	
Chief Operating Officer	Executive Director/CEO	